

### **Spotfire Statistica®**

### Quick Reference Guide

Version 14.3.0 | February 2025



### Contents

Contents	2
Overview of Features	6
Analytic Facilities	6
Unique Features	7
The General Philosophy of the Statistica Approach	8
Software Technology	8
Web Enablement	9
Record of Recognition	10
Analytics	
Example 1: Correlations	11
Example 2: ANOVA	37
Example 3: Variable Bundles	47
Example 4: By-Group Analyses	51
Example 5: Summary Results Panels (Quality, Process, Gage-Sixpacks)	61
Example 6: Statistica Data Miner	70
Data Management	
Example 1: Spreadsheet Formulas and Batch Formulas	88
Example 2: Input Data Directly from Excel	94
Example 3: Accessing Data Directly from a SQL Server Database	98
Example 4: Data preparation - Cleaning and Filtering	103
Example 5: Using Statistica ETL (Extract, Transform, and Load)	114
Enterprise Installations	122
Example 1: Statistica Enterprise Server - Download/Offload Analyses from/to	
Servers	122
Example 2: Using Statistica in Regulated Environments	128

Example 3: Statistica Enterprise	
User Interface General Features	159
Alternative Access to the Same Facilities: Custom Styles of Work	
Multiple Analysis Support	
Interactive User Interface	162
The Flow of Interactive Analysis	
Features of Analyses	
Document Types	
Statistica Visual Basic and Controlling Statistica from Other Applications	
Web Browser-Based User Interface: Statistica Enterprise Server	
Microsoft Office integration	
Six Channels for Output from Analyses	
Statistica Workbooks	
Stand-Alone Windows	
Reports	
Microsoft Word	
Output to the Web	
Publishing Content from Statistica Enterprise Server	
Publishing Content from Statistica Desktop Applications	
SharePoint or Statistica Document Management System (SDMS)	194
Statistica Document Management System (SDMS)	
Statistica Documents	
Workbooks	
Navigating the Workbook Tree	
Spreadsheets - Multimedia Tables	
Input vs. Output Spreadsheets	
Statistica Spreadsheet OLE DB Provider	
Reports	
Navigating the Report Tree	214

Graphs	
Macros - Statistica Visual Basic Programs	
Statistica Projects	
Graphs Overview	
Customization of Graphs	
Customizable Features	
General Categories of Graphs	
Graphs of Input Data	233
Graphs of Block Data	
Graphs Menu Graphs	
Brushing a Graph and Case States	
Other Specialized Graphs	
Creating Graphs Using Statistica Visual Basic	
Customizing Statistica	
Customization of the Interactive User Interface	
Customization of Documents	
Local vs. Permanent Customizations	
General Defaults	
Graph Customization	
Maintaining Different Configurations of Statistica	
Customized Configurations for Individual Users on a Network	
Statistica Visual Basic	251
Applications for Statistica Visual Basic Programs	
Recording Statistica Visual Basic Macros	
Statistica Visual Basic Program Execution	
Attaching Macros to Toolbars and Menus	
Running Macros from a Command Line	
Example: Recording an Analysis	
ACTIVEX Objects and Documents - A Technical Note	270

Statistica Query Overview	272
Retrieval of External Data using Statistica Query	. 272
In-Place Processing of Data on Remote Servers	. 274
OLAP Cubes	274
Large Database Files	275
Programming Statistica from .NET	276
Adding Statistica Object Library into .NET Project	. 276
Manually Creating the COM Interop Library	277
Support for Multiple Versions of Statistica	. 278
Instantiating Statistica	278
The Library Version of Statistica	279
Statistica Enterprise Server	.280
A Broad Choice of Analytic Facilities and Configurations	281
Functionality and Applications - The Advantages of Statistica Enterprise Server	281
Statistica Enterprise Server User Interface	. 284
Compatibility with Industry Standards	293
Architecture of the System - A Technical Note	294
Additional Advantages	. 296
Spotfire Documentation and Support Services	297
Legal and Third-Party Notices	299

### **Overview of Features**

Spotfire Statistica<sup>®</sup> is a comprehensive analytic, research, and business intelligence tool. It is an integrated data management, analysis, mining, visualization, and custom application development system featuring a wide selection of basic and advanced analytic procedures for business, data mining, science, and engineering applications.

### **Analytic Facilities**

Statistica<sup>®</sup> includes not only general purpose analytic, graphical, and database management procedures, but also comprehensive implementations of specialized methods for data analysis (such as predictive data mining; business, social sciences, and biomedical research; or engineering applications). All analytic tools offered in the Statistica<sup>®</sup> line of software are available as part of an integrated package. These tools can be controlled through a selection of alternative user interfaces including:

- A highly optimized interactive user interface (with options to execute Statistica<sup>®</sup> from within Microsoft Office and other applications),
- A complete thin-client, browser-based user interface (in Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise Server) that enables you to offload time-consuming tasks to the server and work collaboratively, and
- A comprehensive, industry standard, .NET-compatible programming interface (including the built-in, .NET-compatible Visual Basic), offering access to more than 14,000 externally callable functions.

Interactive user interfaces are easily automated using macros and customized using a variety of methods, and they are recordable in the form of industry standard VB scripts. The built-in development environment is used to interface Statistica<sup>®</sup> with other applications and enterprise-wide infrastructures or to build custom extensions of any complexity, from simple shortcuts to advanced, large-scale development projects.

### **Unique Features**

Statistica<sup>®</sup> line of software includes the following unique features:

- the breadth of selection and comprehensiveness of implementation of analytical procedures,
- the unparalleled selection, quality, and customizability of graphics integrated seamlessly with every computational procedure,
- a selection of efficient and user-friendly user interfaces,
- the ease of customizability using the truly open architecture compatible with virtually all enterprise and development environments (including .NET), that exposes Statistica<sup>®</sup> more than 14,000 functions,
- a wide selection of advanced software technologies that are responsible for Statistica<sup>®</sup>'s practically unlimited capacity, performance (speed, responsiveness), and application customization options,
- Native R scripts are run directly within Statistica<sup>®</sup> and R output can be retrieved as native Statistica<sup>®</sup> Spreadsheets and Graphs.

One of the most unique and important features of the Statistica<sup>®</sup> family of applications is that these technologies enable even inexperienced users to tailor Statistica<sup>®</sup> to their specific preferences. You can customize practically every aspect of Statistica<sup>®</sup>, including even the low- level procedures of its user interface. The same version of Statistica<sup>®</sup> can be used:

- By novices to perform routine tasks using the default analysis Startup dialog Quick tab (containing just a few, self-explanatory buttons), or even by accessing Statistica<sup>®</sup> with their Web browsers (and a highly simplified front end), and
- By experienced analysts, professional statisticians, and advanced application developers who can integrate any of Statistica<sup>®</sup> highly optimized procedures (more than 14,000 functions) into custom applications or computing environments, using any of the cutting edge .NET and Web-compatible technologies.

## The General Philosophy of the Statistica Approach

Statistica<sup>®</sup> default configuration (its general user interface and system options) is a result of years of listening carefully to our users.

We have received feedback from tens of thousands of our users, representing hundreds of thousands of our users from all continents and, practically speaking, all walks of life. One of the most important facts that we have learned from these users is how different their needs and preferences are (both across individuals and projects or applications). In order to meet those differentiated needs, Statistica<sup>®</sup> is designed to offer perhaps one of the most flexible and easily customizable user interfaces of any contemporary application.

Although Statistica<sup>®</sup> provides access to a powerful arsenal of advanced software technologies, you do not even need to know about them, because they are designed to work automatically and intuitively. A novice user may never see more than a few self-explanatory buttons.

Advanced options, however, are only one tab or mouse click away. Practically every aspect of Statistica<sup>®</sup> (from the startup configuration, to the way the output is generated and managed by the system, to how Statistica<sup>®</sup> prompts you to choose your next step) can be changed with a mouse click. Moreover, Statistica<sup>®</sup> remembers your selections until you change your mind. Practically all dialogs used to select an analysis or perform a routine operation can be easily replaced (such as simplified, enhanced, or combined with custom, user-designed procedures). Statistica<sup>®</sup> will always look and work the way you want.

### Software Technology

Statistica uses and supports virtually all the relevant leading edge software technologies available today. Every one of the more than 14,000 Statistica<sup>®</sup> functions is accessible to external applications. Practically no limitations are imposed in terms of either the amount or complexity of data that can be stored and accessed.

Statistica<sup>®</sup> is also optimized for Web and multimedia applications. Computational and graphics procedures are driven by countless proprietary optimizations such as, for example, the quadruple precision computational technology that enables us to overcome the limitations of the IEEE floating point storage standards and delivers computational

accuracy normally found only in designated math applications (that feature arbitraryprecision options) but not in high volume data processing applications such as statistical or data mining programs.

As a result, Statistica<sup>®</sup> offers unmatched speed, numerical precision, and responsiveness, which is aided by multithreading (and the advanced supercomputer-like distributed/parallel processing architecture offered in the Client-Server version, such as Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise Server).

Data access is based on a flexible streaming technology that enables Statistica<sup>®</sup> to work effortlessly with both the simple input data files stored on the local drive and queries of multidimensional databases containing terabytes of data and stored in remote data warehouses and processed in-place (such as without having to import them to a local storage; this feature is available in enterprise versions of Statistica<sup>®</sup>).

For example, you can simultaneously run multiple instances of Statistica<sup>®</sup> (in any combination of local, network, and Client-Server (Web-based) environments), each running multiple analyses of data from multiple and simultaneously open input data files and queries, and the results can be organized into separate projects. Statistica<sup>®</sup> input and output data files and graphs can be of practically unlimited size, comprising hierarchies of documents of various types. The output can be directed to a multitude of output channels such as multimedia tables, high performance workbooks, reports (including .pdf files and Microsoft Office documents), and the Internet, as well as the optional Statistica<sup>®</sup> application.

### Web Enablement

One of the unique features of the Statistica<sup>®</sup> family of applications is that it is fully Web enabled, and if Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise Server is installed, you can not only offload time-consuming tasks to the server, but also access the comprehensive functionality of the Statistica<sup>®</sup> system using a thin-client (browser) interface.

This includes the option to execute prepared scripts and a plethora of interactive functionality, including such operations as interactively building predictive data mining models by dragging arrows in the interactive workspace of Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner (using only the browser, without any client software installed).

Note: Most of the features described in this manual are available in all Statistica<sup>®</sup> products, although some sections of the manual refer only to specific products such as the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise Server facilities or the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner line of products.

### **Record of Recognition**

We are pleased to report that, as of this printing, Statistica<sup>®</sup> has received the highest rating in every published independent comparative review in which it has been featured. In the history of the software industry, very few products have ever achieved such a record.

For more information about Statistica<sup>®</sup> record of recognition, please visit our Web site at http://statistica.io/

### Analytics

### **Example 1: Correlations**

#### **Starting Statistica®**

- Once the installation process is complete, you can navigate to the application using Windows Start > All Programs > Statistica.
- 2. When you start Statistica<sup>®</sup> for the first time, User Interface dialog is displayed.



**Note:** To create more space in the application window, minimize the ribbon bar. Either double-click on the selected tab header, or right-click on the right side of the row of tabs and from the shortcut menu, select Minimize the Ribbon.



3. To access common functions in Statistica<sup>®</sup>, click **OK** button in the **User Interface** dialog. Welcome to Statistica dialog is displayed.

If you prefer, you can select the **Don't show this dialog again** checkbox located near the bottom of the dialog, and this dialog will not be displayed when you start Statistica. Depending on the version of Statistica you have, there may be other dialogs displayed as well.

#### **Customizing Statistica®**

All aspects of the behavior and appearance of Statistica<sup>®</sup> (even many elementary features illustrated in this example, such as where output is directed) can be permanently

customized to match your preferences.

For example, the first step (opening Statistica<sup>®</sup>) can be customized, you can change the default full-screen opening mode, the appearance of the data spreadsheet and many other aspects of Statistica<sup>®</sup>, which is illustrated throughout this manual.

#### Selecting a data file

For this example, open **Adstudy.sta**: on the **Home** tab in the **File** group, click the **Open** arrow. From the drop-down menu, select **Open Examples** to display the **Open a Statistica Data File** dialog. Double-click on the **Datasets** folder, and double-click on Adstudy.

You can open data files in the following ways:

- Select **Open Document** from the **Open** drop-down list to display the **Open** dialog where you can browse to the appropriate location.
- Click the **Open Data** button located on each **Startup** Panel (the first dialog displayed when starting analysis or graph specifications).
- Click the folder icon above **Open** on the **Home** tab.

#### Data spreadsheets (multimedia tables)

Statistica<sup>®</sup> data files are displayed in a spreadsheet (such as one spreadsheet is one data file). All Statistica<sup>®</sup> Spreadsheets are displayed using Statistica<sup>®</sup> powerful multimedia table technology, and they can contain not only unlimited amounts of data, but also sound, video, embedded documents, automation scripts, and custom user interfaces.

You can have more than one data spreadsheet open at a time (with each spreadsheet connected to a different analysis).

Data management facilities are available on the **Data** tab, which are displayed whenever a spreadsheet is open. Commands on the tabs are organized in logical groups; for example, the **Data** tab contains the **Transformations**, **Cases**, **Variables**, **Manage**, and **Mode** groups.

1		STATISTICA 64 - Adstudy										- = X				
		Home	Server	Edit	View	Insert	Format	Statistics	Data Mining	Graphs	Tools	Data	Enterprise	Scorecard	Help	Options 🕶 🙀
	*=? Rec	alculate	x=v Recode	II/= Transpo:	se 🕶 🍸	Filter/Recode	e • Sor	t 🔳	Specs	Shift	EXT DATA Extern	nal Data 🗸	ν <sup>1</sup> <sub>0</sub> <sup>7</sup> Sampling	Direct	🖌 Input	
1	84=? Trai 82=? Trai	nsforms	<sup>1</sup> ٤ <sub>3</sub> Rank	🧾 Date/Tim	ne 🏹	Auto Filter 🗸	🚺 Na	nes 📗	All Specs 🛛 🤞	Bundles	+ Merge		$\frac{1}{20}^7$ Seed			
	<del>»-μ</del> Star	ndardize	:/III Stack	🞊 Box-Cox	2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2   2	ETL 🕶	🚺 Ca:	ses 🕶 🏷	. Text Labels 👖	Variables 🗸	🧑 Subsel	t	🔍 Verify 🕶			
			Tra	nsformations			Cas	es	Variable	is		Manag	je	Mo	de	

All the commands on the ribbon bar and classic menus are described in Statistica<sup>®</sup> Help; point to (highlight) a command, and press F1 on your keyboard to display the respective Help topic.

#### Variable specifications

The variable (column) headers in the spreadsheet contain the variable names. To display **Variable specifications** dialog, double-click the first variable header – GENDER.

Variable 1				? ×				
Α	• B	I <u>U</u> ×2	×2	<u>+</u> +				
Name: GENDER	<u>T</u> ype:	Double	•	ОК				
Measurement Type: Auto	L <u>e</u> ngth: <u>M</u> D code	8		Cancel				
Display format General Number Date Time Scientific Currency Percentage Fraction Custom				All <u>Specs</u> Te <u>x</u> t Labels <u>V</u> alues/Stats <u>P</u> roperties [Bundles]				
Long name (label or formula with <u>Functions</u> ); Function guide								
Gender of the subjects (May 15, 1	996).							
Labels: use any text. Formulas: use variabl Examples: (a) = mean(v1:v3, sqrt(v7), AGE	e names or E) (b) = v1	v1, v2,, v +v2; commer	0 is case : ht (after;)	<b>#</b> .				

#### Spreadsheet formulas

You can change the Variable name and format and enter a formula to recalculate the values of the variable, using options in this dialog. If the entry in the **Long name (label or formula with Functions)** box starts with an equal sign (=), Statistica<sup>®</sup> interprets it as a formula [a comment can follow after a semicolon (;)].

For example, if you enter into the **Long name...** box (of variable one) =(v2+v3+v4)/3 or =mean(v2:v4), the current values of that variable are replaced by the average of variables two through four, separately for each case (row) of the spreadsheet.

Specifications of all variables can be reviewed and edited together in a combined **Variable Specifications Editor** dialog, accessed by clicking the **All Specs** button in the **Variable specifications** dialog.

Λ,	🙀 Variable Specifications Editor 🔹 🧧 🗙										? ×
ē	😂 🗛 Arial 💌 🗵 🔽 💆 🚣 🗸 😫 🔁 💆 🔽 🖅										
		Name	Туре		MD code	Length	Long Name (label or formula)	Measurement Type	Excluded	Label	-
	1	GENDER	Double	•	-9999		Gender of the su	Auto 💌			
	2	ADVERT	Double	-	-9999		Ad shown to the	Auto 💌			
	3	MEASURE01	Double	-	-9999			Auto 💌			
	- 4	MEASURE02	Double	•	-9999			Auto 💌			
	- 5	MEASURE03	Double	-	-9999			Auto 💌			
	R	MEASUREON	Double	Ţ	_9999			Auto 👻			
	Image: Dutput to Spreadsheet OK Cancel										

#### Shortcut menus accessed from spreadsheets

A useful feature of the spreadsheet is the list of commands available from its shortcut menus. Shortcut menus are dynamic menus that are displayed by right-clicking on an item (for example, a cell in the spreadsheet, as shown in the illustration below). The spreadsheet shortcut menus include a selection of specific data management operations and other options related to the currently selected variable (column), case (row), block of cells, or other item.

🛗 Data: Adstudy (25v by 50c)	)							
	Advertisin	dvertising Effectiveness Study.						
	1	2	3	4	5	6 -		
	GENDER	ADVERT	MEASURE01	MEASURE02	MEASURE03	MEASURE04 MEA		
R. Rafuse	MALE	PEPSI	9	1	6	8		
T. Leiker	MALE	COKE	6	7	1	8		
E. Bizot	FEMALE	COKE	9		P. P.	9		
K. French	MALE	PEPSI	7	Emilipsi Statistics o	† Block Data ≯þ	5		
E. Van Landuyt	MALE	PEPSI	7	Graphs of I	Block Data 🔹 🖡	2		
K. Harrell	FEMALE	COKE	6	🔁 Graphs of ]	(nput Data 🔹 🕨 )	8		
W. Noren	FEMALE	COKE	7	Y cut	CHUY B	2		
W. Willden	MALE	PEPSI	9			6 🗕		
S. Kohut	FEMALE	PEPSI	7	⊑ <u>s</u> opy	Ctrl+C 2	3		
B. Madden	MALE	PEPSI	6	Copy <u>w</u> ith I	Headers 2	8		
M. Bowling	FEMALE	PEPSI	4	🔁 <u>P</u> aste	Ctrl+V 6	5		
J. Willcoxson	MALE	COKE	7	Paste Sp <u>e</u> c	ialβ	7		
J. Landrum	MALE	PEPSI	6	Paste With	Headers → ₿	1		
M. Taylor	MALE	COKE	7		1	8		
N.S. Madden	FEMALE	PEPSI	6	😐 Fill/Standar	′dize <u>B</u> lock 🔸 🕇	5		
K. Ridgway	FEMALE	PEPSI	3	🔲 Clear	*5	4		
L. Cunha	MALE	COKE	2	<u>F</u> ormat	<b>ب</b>	3		
F. Wind	FEMALE	PEPSI	1	Marking Co	JIC	5		
K. Judkasikarn	FEMALE	COKE	0	<u>m</u> arking Ce	iis p	3		
B. Brinker	MALE	COKE	6	8	1	9		
U. Kasetsart	MALE	PEPSI	9	2	7	7 🚽		

#### Six ways of handling output

You can customize the way output is managed in Statistica<sup>®</sup>. You can direct all output to five basic channels:

- Workbooks
- Stand-alone windows
- Reports
- Microsoft Word
- The Web
- SharePoint or Statistica<sup>®</sup> Document Management System (SDMS)

The first four output channels listed above are controlled by the options in the **Output Manager** options pane of the Options dialog [accessible by selecting the **Tools** tab and click **Options**; in the Options dialog, select **Output Manager** in the tree view (the left pane) to view related specifications in the options pane (the right pane)]. SharePoint options are located on the **Home** tab in the SharePoint group. Statistica<sup>®</sup> Document Management System (SDMS), a complete solution for managing documents, is available from Statistica.

There are a number of ways to output to the Web, depending on the version of Statistica<sup>®</sup>. These means for output can be used in many combinations (for example, a workbook and report simultaneously), and each output channel can be customized in a variety of ways.

All output objects (spreadsheets and graphs) can contain other embedded and linked objects and documents, so Statistica<sup>®</sup> output can be hierarchically organized in a variety of ways.

#### Calculating a correlation matrix

Let us compute a correlation matrix for the variables in the Adstudy.sta data file.

1. To display the **Basic Statistics and Tables** Startup Panel, select the **Statistics** tab.

						1
vertising Effect	tiveness Study.					
1 2	3	4	5	6	7 8	second in the
NDER ADVE	ERT MEASURED1	MEASURE02	MEASURE03 MEA	SUREDA MEAS	URE05 MEASU	REOG M
LE PEPS	9 9	1	6	8	1	2
LE COKE	6	7	1	8	0	0
MALE COKE	9	8	2	9	8	8
LE PEPS	31 7	9	0	5	9	9
LE PEPS	ji 7	1	6	2	8	9
MALE COKE	6	0	0	8	3	1
MALE COKE	1 7	4	3	2	5	7
LE PEPS	9 9	9	2	6	6	8
MALE PEPS	ji 7	8	2	3	6	9
LE PEPS	6	6	2	8	3	6
MALE PEPS	3 4	6	6	5	6	8
LE COKE	1 7	3	3	7	0	6
LE PEPS	il 6	2	3	1	8	1
LE COKE	7	2	4	8	1	2
MALE PEPS	6 16	2	7	5	7	2
MALE PEPS	8 B	2	5	4	4	4
LE COKE	2 2	9	9	3	1	4
MALE PEPS	ii 1	0	7	5	2	4
MALE COKE	0	6	2	3	2	4 -1
IE COM	6	8	1	.0	1	1.0
	NDER ADVE LE PEPS LE COKE MALE COKE MALE COKE MALE COKE MALE PEPS MALE PEPS MALE PEPS LE COKE LE COKE LE COKE MALE PEPS LE COKE MALE PEPS LE COKE MALE PEPS LE COKE MALE PEPS LE COKE MALE PEPS LE COKE MALE PEPS	DER     ADVERT     MEASUREDI       LE     PEPSI     9       LE     COKE     6       MALE     COKE     9       LE     PEPSI     7       MALE     COKE     7       LE     PEPSI     6       MALE     PEPSI     3       LE     COKE     2       MALE     PEPSI     3       LE     COKE     2       MALE     PEPSI     1       MALE     PEPSI     1       MALE     PEPSI     1 <td>DER     AUVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2       LE     PEPSI     9     1       LE     COKE     6     7       MALE     COKE     9     8       LE     PEPSI     7     1       MALE     COKE     6     0       MALE     COKE     6     0       MALE     COKE     7     4       LE     PEPSI     7     8       LE     PEPSI     6     6       MALE     PEPSI     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     2       LE     DEVEI     7     3       LE     DEVEI     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     3     2       MALE     PEPSI     3     2       MALE     PEPSI     1     0       MALE     PEPSI     1     0       MALE     PEPSI     1     0  <tr< td=""><td>DER     AUXERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEA       LE     PEPSI     9     1     6       LE     COKE     6     7     1       LE     COKE     9     8     2       LE     PEPSI     7     9     0       LE     PEPSI     7     1     6       MALE     COKE     6     0     0       MALE     COKE     7     4     3       LE     PEPSI     7     8     2       LE     PEPSI     6     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     6     2       LE     PEPSI     6     2     3       LE     PEPSI     6     2     3       LE     PEPSI     6     2     7       MALE     PEPSI     6     2     7       MALE     PEPSI     3     2     5       LE     COKE     7     3<td>ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURE04     M</td><td>ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURED5     MEASURED5     MEASURED6     M</td></td></tr<></td>	DER     AUVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2       LE     PEPSI     9     1       LE     COKE     6     7       MALE     COKE     9     8       LE     PEPSI     7     1       MALE     COKE     6     0       MALE     COKE     6     0       MALE     COKE     7     4       LE     PEPSI     7     8       LE     PEPSI     6     6       MALE     PEPSI     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     2       LE     DEVEI     7     3       LE     DEVEI     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     3     2       MALE     PEPSI     3     2       MALE     PEPSI     1     0       MALE     PEPSI     1     0       MALE     PEPSI     1     0 <tr< td=""><td>DER     AUXERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEA       LE     PEPSI     9     1     6       LE     COKE     6     7     1       LE     COKE     9     8     2       LE     PEPSI     7     9     0       LE     PEPSI     7     1     6       MALE     COKE     6     0     0       MALE     COKE     7     4     3       LE     PEPSI     7     8     2       LE     PEPSI     6     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     6     2       LE     PEPSI     6     2     3       LE     PEPSI     6     2     3       LE     PEPSI     6     2     7       MALE     PEPSI     6     2     7       MALE     PEPSI     3     2     5       LE     COKE     7     3<td>ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURE04     M</td><td>ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURED5     MEASURED5     MEASURED6     M</td></td></tr<>	DER     AUXERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEA       LE     PEPSI     9     1     6       LE     COKE     6     7     1       LE     COKE     9     8     2       LE     PEPSI     7     9     0       LE     PEPSI     7     1     6       MALE     COKE     6     0     0       MALE     COKE     7     4     3       LE     PEPSI     7     8     2       LE     PEPSI     6     6     2       MALE     PEPSI     6     6     2       LE     PEPSI     6     2     3       LE     PEPSI     6     2     3       LE     PEPSI     6     2     7       MALE     PEPSI     6     2     7       MALE     PEPSI     3     2     5       LE     COKE     7     3 <td>ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURE04     M</td> <td>ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURED5     MEASURED5     MEASURED6     M</td>	ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURE04     M	ADVERT     MEASURED1     MEASURED2     MEASURED3     MEASURED4     MEASURED5     MEASURED5     MEASURED6     M

 In the Base group, click Basic Statistics, or select Statistics - Basic Statistics/Tables from the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Start menu in the lower-left corner of the screen.

Home Server	Edit Weiv Insert Format	Statistics Data Minin	Graphs Tools Data (	Interprise Scorecard Help Option
	Anorparametrics Mathematics	Sels + 28 Neural Nets	QC Charts - Process Anal	ysis STATISTICA V8
	Distribution Fitting Ref. MultiExplorato	rry + 30 PLS, PCA,	Multivariate C DOE	Batch By Group
	More Distributions Sill Power Analysi	s Variance	Predictive Bo Six Signa -	Calculators +
	44 Encirie	Multivariate	Industrial Statistics	Tools
R. Rafuse     T. Leiker     E. Bizot     K. French     E. Van Landuyt     K. Harrell     W. Noren     W. Willden     S. Kehut     B. Madden     M. Bowling     J. Willcoxson     J. Willcoxson     J. Willcoxson     J. Willcoxson     J. S. Madden     Ø. S. Madden     Quadratics     Ø. Outa Bring     Gocuments     Add to gwitbook     Setting		4 1 MEASURE02 Mi 9 1 6 7 9 8 7 9 8 7 9 7 1 6 0 7 4 9 9 7 4 9 9 7 8 6 6 6 6 4 6 6 6 7 3 6 2 7 2 9 1 0 0 6 7 2 9 1 0 6 7 1 0 6 7 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9 9	5     6       6     8       1     8       2     9       0     5       6     2       0     8       3     2       2     3       2     8       6     5       3     1       4     8       7     5       4     9       3     1       9     3       7     5       1     9       3     1	7 8 ASUREOS MEASUREO6 M 1 2 0 0 0 8 8 8 9 9 9 8 9 3 1 5 7 6 8 9 3 6 6 9 3 6 6 9 3 6 6 8 1 2 7 2 4 4 1 4 2 4 2 4 5 7 2 4 4 1 4 2 4 7 2 7 2 4 4 1 4 2 4 7 2 7 2 4 4 1 4 2 4 7 7 2 4 4 1 4 2 4 7 7 2 4 4 1 4 2 4 7 7 8 7 7 8 8 9 9 9 9 9 8 9 9 3 1 1 7 7 8 8 9 9 3 8 1 1 1 7 7 8 8 9 9 3 8 1 1 1 7 7 8 8 8 9 3 8 1 1 1 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 7 7 8 8 1 1 1 2 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 8 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7 7

- 3. Ensure that a block (a group of selected cells) is not selected in the spreadsheet. To deselect a block, click in any cell in the spreadsheet.
- 4. If a block is selected, Statistica<sup>®</sup> assumes that the variables corresponding to the block are intentionally preselected for the analysis. When you later click the **OK** or **Summary** button to produce the analysis results, instead of prompting you to select variables, Statistica automatically produces the correlations for the selected block variables.
- 5. In the **Basic Statistics and Tables** Startup Panel (shown in the next illustration).



6. To display the Product-Moment and Partial Correlations dialog, select **Correlation matrices** and click **OK** button (or double-click Correlation matrices).



#### Quick vs. advanced analyses

As with most analysis specification dialog (and other types of Statistica<sup>®</sup> dialog), the **Product-Moment and Partial Correlations** dialog is organized by tabs according to the type of options available. Typically, at least two categories of options are available.

**Quick tab**: Contains the most commonly used options, enabling you to quickly specify a basic analysis without having to search through numerous options.



**Advanced tab**: Contains the same options available on the **Quick** tab as well as a variety of less commonly used options (for example, in this case, options to save matrices, produce less commonly requested statistics, and create a variety of plots). Additional tabs are often available as well, depending on the type of analysis being specified.

Product-Moment ar	d Partial (	orrelations: Ad	istudy 🏾 🕄 📕
One yanable list	Iveo I	lists (rect. matrix)	Summary
First list none			Cancel
Second list none			Di Options 🔻
Quick (Advanced) 00	tions   Colo	( maps	By Group
Summary: Corri	Giaphs	Matjix 1	
Partial opnel	ations	Matrix 2	
Partial correlations will be on the first last, controlling for	explaned for the variables	he variables in in the second list.	1 D 1
20 scatterplots	with case	names	C Weighted
😳 🔉 scatterplots	with case	mames	GW1 CN4
Scatterplot matrix	BB Cate	g. scatterglots	MD deletion
🧶 Surface plots	109 X	batograma	C Parvice

Note: In some cases, only a Quick tab is available. As with all dialogs in Statistica<sup>®</sup>, you can press F1 on your keyboard or click the help button in the upper-right corner to display a Help topic containing information about the options available on the currently selected tab.

#### The self-prompting nature of Statistica<sup>®</sup> dialoges

All dialoges in Statistica<sup>®</sup> follow the self- prompting dialog convention, which means that whenever you are not sure what to select next, simply click **OK** button or the **Summary** button and Statistica<sup>®</sup> proceeds to the next logical step, prompting you for the specific input needed (for example, variables to be analyzed).

#### Variables button

Every analysis specification dialog in Statistica<sup>®</sup> contains one or more **Variable** buttons used to display the variable selection dialog to specify variables to be analyzed.

#### Variable selection dialog

To display the Select the variables for the analysis dialog, click the **One variable list** button (or press ALT+V on your keyboard).

**1 Note:** The Variable selection dialog is also displayed if you click the **Summary** button before variables are selected.

If a block of variables is selected in the data file, those variables are specified automatically for the analysis, and when you click **Summary** button, a correlation matrix is produced for the variables selected in the block, not all variables in the data file.

<mark>∕‰</mark> Select the varia	bles for the	analysis		? ×
1 - GENDER 2 - ADVERT 3 - MEASURE01 4 - MEASURE02 5 - MEASURE03 6 - MEASURE03 8 - MEASURE05 8 - MEASURE05 9 - MEASURE06 9 - MEASURE07	11 - MEASUF 12 - MEASUF 13 - MEASUF 14 - MEASUF 15 - MEASUF 16 - MEASUF 17 - MEASUF 18 - MEASUF 19 - MEASUF 20 - MEASUF	RE09 21 RE10 22 RE11 23 RE12 24 RE13 25 RE14 25 RE15 RE16 RE17 RE18	I - M 2 - M 3 - M 4 - M 5 - M	OK Cancel [Bundles] Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to
Select <u>A</u> ll Select variables:	<u>S</u> pread	<u>Z</u> oorr	• •	pre-screen variable lists and show categorical and continuous variables. Press F1 for more information.

The variable selection dialog supports various ways of selecting variables (including the standard **Windows SHIFT+click** and **CTRL+click** conventions to select ranges and discontinuous lists of variables).

To review the contents of the data file, you can use various shortcuts and options in the variable selection dialog. For example, you can spread the variable list to review the variables' long names or formulas (click the **Spread** button), or you can zoom in on a variable (click the **Zoom** button) to review a sorted list of all values and descriptive

statistics for the selected variable (see the next illustration).

I	🔨 Values/Stats: Variable (	1
A Select the vari 1 - GENDER 2 - ADVERT 3 - MEASURE 01 4 - MEASURE 02	Name: MEASURE04 Long Name (No long name) MD: 9999 Type: N Format: 0	OK Cancel
MEASURE 04 MEASURE 05 MEASURE 05 MEASURE 05 MEASURE 07 10 - MEASURE 08	0 1 2 3 4 5	*
Select All	6 7 8 0 Descriptive Statistics	1
1 Show approprial	N = 50 Mean = 5.520000 SD = 2.659139	9

1. For this example, select variables 1 through 10 in the variable selection dialog.

A Select the variable	es for the analysis	? ×
1 - GENDER 2 - ADVERT 3 - MEASURE01 4 - MEASURE02 5 - MEASURE03 6 - MEASURE04 7 - MEASURE05 8 - MEASURE05 9 - MEASURE07 10 - MEASURE08	11 - MEASURE09 12 - MEASURE10 13 - MEASURE11 14 - MEASURE12 15 - MEASURE13 16 - MEASURE14 17 - MEASURE15 18 - MEASURE16 19 - MEASURE17 20 - MEASURE18	OK Cancel [Bundles] Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to
Select <u>All</u> State   Select variables: 1-10   □ Show appropriate variables	oread Zoom ariables only	pre-screen variable lists and show categorical and continuous variables. Press F1 for more information.

- 2. Click **OK** button. A message is displayed informing you that there are text variables selected.
- 3. Click the Continue with **Current selection** button to return to the Product-Moment and Partial Correlations dialog.
- 4. Next, click the **Summary** button to generate a correlation matrix for the selected variables.

Workbook1* - Co	📲 Workbook1* - Correlations (Adstudy.sta)								
Workbook1*		Correlatior Marked co N=50 (Cas	orrelations (Adstudy.sta) arked correlations are significant at p < .05000 =50 (Casewise deletion of missing data)					4	
	Variable	Means	Std.Dev.	GENDER	ADVERT	MEASURE01	MEASURE02	MEASURE03	MEASU
	GENDER	1.440000	0.501427	1.000000	-0.171384	-0.185715	-0.040601	-0.075857	0.02
	ADVERT	1.460000	0.503457	-0.171384	1.000000	-0.029115	0.134509	-0.033016	0.10
	MEASURE01	5.900000	2.366863	-0.185715	-0.029115	1.000000	0.014037	-0.105344	0.19
	MEASURE02	4.540000	2.887058	-0.040601	0.134509	0.014037	1.000000	-0.059080	0.00
	MEASURE03	4.140000	2.725615	-0.075857	-0.033016	-0.105344	-0.059080	1.000000	-0.08
	MEASURE04	5.520000	2.659139	0.023877	0.107318	0.193257	0.005210	-0.089091	1.00
	MEASURE05	3.960000	2.633846	0.260843	-0.278259	0.035356	0.078046	-0.212415	0.09
	MEASURE06	4.840000	3.019393	0.047448	-0.151974	-0.013707	0.148241	0.139167	-0.16
	MEASURE07	4.660000	2.495792	-0.367246	0.045802	-0.116427	0.045827	0.037141	0.00
	MEASURE08	3.720000	2.806988	-0.041179	-0.022528	-0.022731	-0.084212	-0.186829	0.00
	<b> </b> ↓								
· ·	Correlations (A	\dstudy.sta)							

Note that instead of clicking the **Summary** button, you could have clicked the Summary: **Correlations** button on the **Quick** tab or on the **Advanced** tab with the same results.

Also, depending on the defaults you have specified for handling output (in the Output Manager options pane of the Options dialog), the Correlations spreadsheet is displayed in a report or a stand-alone window or sent to a Word document, rather than in a workbook as shown above.

#### Summary graphs

Statistica<sup>®</sup> provides extremely flexible tools and methods for summarizing key results in graphs and/or tables.

- 1. For example, resume the analysis by clicking the **Product-Moment and...** button on the Analysis bar in the lower-left corner of the screen or by pressing CTRL+R on your keyboard.
- 2. To display summary graphs for each pair of variables in the correlation matrix, click **Graphs** button.



These graphs not only show the scatterplot of points for each correlation, but also the distributions (histograms) for each variable, as well as the respective correlation coefficient and regression equation.

Statistica<sup>®</sup> incorporates many such displays to summarize basic descriptive statistics, correlations, the results of Gage or Process capability studies, or other types of data analyses.

#### Results spreadsheets (multimedia tables)

In addition to storing data, spreadsheets are used in Statistica<sup>®</sup> to display most of the numeric output. Note that spreadsheets offer many display features and options, and in this example, significant correlations are marked with a different format to help distinguish them. By default, the color is red (in the Correlations spreadsheet, see the cell adjacent to **MEASURE07** under **GENDER**).

Spreadsheets can hold anywhere from a short line to gigabytes of output, and they offer a variety of options to facilitate reviewing the results and visualizing them in predefined and custom-defined graphs, as will be seen later in this example.

Also, Statistica<sup>®</sup> Spreadsheets can handle not only virtually unlimited amounts of data, but also video, sound, custom user interfaces, and auto-executing scripts, as well as offer virtually unlimited customization options.

#### Spreadsheet options

Most spreadsheet facilities are accessible using options on the **Data** tab and the shortcut menus (displayed by right-clicking in the spreadsheet). You can try these options to see how they work, or you can review their descriptions by pressing the **Help** key (F1).

You can change all aspects of the display formats for each spreadsheet column, edit the output, or append blank cases and variables to make room for notes or output pasted from other sources.

Spreadsheets can be printed in a variety of ways (by default, in presentation-quality tables with grid lines). Also, since spreadsheets are used for input, you can easily specify an analysis using the results from a previous analysis (for example, you could use this correlation matrix to specify a multidimensional scaling analysis).

To use a results spreadsheet as an input spreadsheet, select the Input checkbox (located on the Data tab in the Mode group) when that spreadsheet is active.

#### Analysis workbooks and other output options

All results can be displayed (and stored) in stand-alone windows, reports, Word documents, or workbooks, which represent the default (and perhaps the most versatile) way of handling output from analyses.

Depending on your selections in the Output Manager (accessible by selecting the **Home** tab and clicking Options in the **Tools** group, and then selecting**Output Manager**, located under **Analyses/Graphs**), results can be put in a single workbook that holds the results from all analyses, a separate analysis workbook that holds the results (spreadsheets and graphs) from a single analysis, the workbook that contains the original data file, or a preexisting workbook.

Additionally, you can choose to have the results sent to a workbook automatically, or you can send them to the workbook yourself by clicking **Add to Workbook** on the **Home** tab in the **Output** group to send selected stand-alone spreadsheets or graphs to a workbook.

#### **Output Manager**

You can store your data and results, which type of workbook you choose, or whether you choose to use a workbook, depends entirely on how you prefer to store your data and results.

• To change the output destination for the results of a particular analysis only, click the **Options** button on any analysis or Graph specification dialog, and select **Output** to display the **Analysis/Graph Output Manager** dialog.

Analysis/Graph Output Manager
Use global Output settings (changes here will affect the global settings)
Use Output settings for this Analysis/Graph only (changes here affect this Analysis/Graph only)
Place all results (Spreadsheets, Graphs) in:
🖸 Individual windows 🛛 💷 ueue Length: 10
⊙ <u>W</u> orkbook
Workbook containing the datafile
Multiple Workbooks (one for each Analysis/Graph)
Single Workbook (common for all Analyses/Graphs)
C Existing Workbook: Browse
✓ Place results in Workbook automatically
New results go to top
Browse
Microsoft Word Off Stowse
Send Spreadsheets to Word as objects
Supplementary detail: None
Restore Defaults OK Cancel

To change output options for all analyses, use the (global) Output Manager (the Output Manager options pane of the Options dialog, accessible by selecting the Home tab and clicking Options in the Tools group), or select the Use global Output settings (changes here affects the global settings) option button in the Analysis/Graph Output Manager dialog.

As with all workbooks, individual documents (for example, spreadsheets or graphs) or groups of documents can be printed, extracted, copied, and deleted from an analysis workbook.

#### Copy vs. Copy with Headers

Contents of spreadsheets can be copied to the Clipboard by pressing CTRL+C (which copies only the contents of the selected block).

To copy the block along with its respective variable and case names, select the **Edit** tab, and in the Clipboard/Data group, click **Copy** arrow and select **Copy with Headers** from the drop-down list.

When spreadsheets are pasted into a word processor document, they are active (in-place editable) Statistica<sup>®</sup> objects, standard RTF-formatted tables, unformatted text, pictures, or HTML (depending on your choice in the Paste Special dialog of the word processor).

#### **Printing spreadsheets**

- 1. To produce a hard copy of an output spreadsheet, select the **Home** tab.
- 2. To display the Print Spreadsheet dialog, in the **File** group, click **Print** (or press CTRL+P), in which you specify printing options.
- 3. You can also use the shortcut method; click the printer icon located on the **Quick Access** toolbar in the upper-left corner of the ribbon bar. This shortcut method does not display the Print Spreadsheet dialog, but prints the entire current document.
- If you want to print a document from within a workbook, ensure that the document is selected in the workbook, and select the **Selection** option button in the **Print Spreadsheet** dialog.
- 5. You can also extract a copy of the document from the workbook (drag it from the tree pane, or select the document and click **Move** on the **Workbook** tab in the Extract group) and then print it.

#### Optional reports of all output

Workbooks offer perhaps the most flexible options to manage your output. It might be useful to automatically produce a log of all results (contents of all spreadsheets and graphs) in a traditional word processor style report format where comments and annotations can be inserted in arbitrary locations, objects can be placed side by side.



Use the options in the Output Manager to create such a report.

- 1. To display the **Output Manager**, select the **Tools** tab.
- 2. Click Options.
- 3. In the Options dialog, select **Output Manager** located under Analyses/Graphs (for global changes).
- 4. To display the Analysis/Graph Output Manager dialog, click the button in any analysis or graph specification dialog, and select **Output** (for local changes).
- 5. In the **Output Manager** options pane of the Options dialog or in the Analysis/Graph Output Manager dialog, click the **Report Output** arrow.
- 6. From the drop-down menu, select either Send to Multiple Reports (one for each Analysis/Graph), Single Report (common for all Analyses/graphs), or [Select File] (which displays the Open dialog where you can select an already established report).

- 7. In the **Output Manager**, you can specify the amount of supplementary information for including with the spreadsheet results.
- 8. Use the Supplementary detail option to specify either Brief (includes only the selected spreadsheets and graphs), Medium (includes the selected spreadsheets and graphs as well as the current data file name, information on case selection conditions and case weights if any were specified, a list of all variables selected for each analysis, and the missing data values for each variable), Long [includes all information from the Medium format and the long variable labels (for example, formulas), reserving one line of output (or more) for each variable], or Comprehensive (includes all information included in the Long report format as well as a complete list of all of the text labels for each selected variable).

# Interpretation of the results – Statistica<sup>®</sup> Electronic Manual (Help) and the Electronic Statistics Textbook

Workbook1 - Corre	elations (Adstud	y)					_ 🗆 ×
Workbook1	Correlations (Adstudy) Marked correlations are significant at p < .05000 N=50 (Casewise deletion of missing data)						
	Variable	Means	Std.Dev.	GENDER	ADVERT	MEASURE01	MEASURE
	GENDER	1.440000	0.501427	1.000000	-0.171384	-0.185715	-0.0408
	ADVERT	1.460000	0.503457	-0.171384	1.000000	-0.029115	0.1345
	MEASURE01	5.900000	2.366863	-0.185715	-0.029115	1.000000	0.0140
	MEASURE02	4.540000	2.887058	-0.040601	0.134509	0.014037	1.0000
	MEASURE03	4.140000	2.725615	-0.075857	-0.033016	-0.105344	-0.0590
	MEASURE04	5.520000	2.659139	0.023877	0.107318	0.193257	0.0052
	MEASURE05	3.960000	2.633846	0.260843	-0.278259	0.035356	0.0780
	MEASURE06	4.840000	3.019393	0.047448	-0.151974	-0.013707	0.1482
	MEASURE07	4.660000	2.495792	-0.367246	0.045802	-0.116427	0.0458 🔤
			2,000000	0.044470	0.000500	0.000704	
<b>▲</b>	Correlations (/	Adstudy)					

Let us return to the example and the correlation matrix that is produced.

Each of the cells of the correlation matrix represents a value (in the range of **-1.00** to **+1.00**) that reflects the relation between the variables (see the respective variable and case headers). The higher the absolute value of the correlation coefficient, the closer the relation.

If the value is positive, the relation is positive (high values of one variable correspond to high values of the other variable; likewise, low values of one variable correspond to low values of the other variable). If the value is negative, the opposite is true (low values of one variable correspond to high values of the other variable).

To learn more about how to interpret values of correlations, you can review a comprehensive, illustrated discussion of the topic in the Electronic Manual (Statistica<sup>®</sup> Help), which features the complete contents of the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Electronic Statistics Textbook.

- 1. To display the **Electronic Manual**, select the **Help** tab.
- 2. In the **Help** group, click **Help**.
- 3. On the **Search** tab of the Electronic Manual, enter the respective term (for example, Correlations) into the Type in the words to search for box,
- 4. Click the **List Topics** button.
- 5. Select the desired topic in the **Select topic** box (in this case, Correlations Introductory Overview).

STATISTICA Electronic Manual		
Hide Back Print Options		
		2
Contents Index Search Favorites	Previous Next Calling Design Specifying Specifying Codes P	erformina Beviewini 🕨
Type in the word(s) to search for:	ANOVA Overvi - the ANO the Desi a Repeat for Betw th	e Analy ANOVA
Correlations 🔹 🕨		
List Topics Display	Correlations - Introductory Overview	
Select topic: Found: 40	Correlation is a measure of the relation between two or more variables. The me	easurement
Title Location Rank 🔺	scales used should be at least interval scales, but other correlation coefficients	s are available
Two Correlations: STATIST 8	to handle other types of data. Correlation coefficients can range from -1.00 to -	+1.00. The value
Two Correlations: STATIST 9	of -1.00 represents a perfect negative correlation while a value of +1.00 represe	ents a perfect
Macro (SVB) Progr STATIST 10	positive correlation. A value of 0.00 represents a lack of correlation.	
Macro (SVB) Progr STATIST 11		
Miscellaneous Uth STATIST 12	🛱 CORRS.sta	
Statistics by Group STATIST 13		
Nonparametric Lor STATIST 14	MEASURE1 vs. MEASURE2	
Neppersmetric Cor STATIST 15		
Nonparametric Col STATIST 16		<u> </u>
Nonparametric Cor STATIST 18		
Product-Momenta STATIST 19		
Product-Moment a STATIST 20		
Product-Moment a STATIST 21		
Statistics Probabilit STATIST 22	┃	
Product-Moment a STATIST 23		
Nonparametric Sta., STATIST., 24		
Correlations Introd. STATIST 25		
Correlations Introd STATIST 26	<b>97</b>	
Correlations Introd STATIST 27		
Correlations Introd STATIST 28		
Correlations Introd STATIST 29	່ <del>ມີ <sup>7</sup>96 98 100 102 104 96 98 100 -</del>	102 104
Correlations Introd STATIST 30	GROUP 1 GROUP 2	
Correlations Introd STATIST 31		
Correlations Introd STATIST 32	┃ ┃ 🎽 105 ┌─────	<u> </u>
Correlations Introd STATIST 33	<mark>  ₩  </mark> r=.00	÷ •
Correlations Introd STATIST 34		+ +
Two Correlations: STATIST 35		`+; <sup>+</sup>
Correlations Introd STATIST 36		
Correlations Introd STATIST 37	┃	f
Correlations Intro STATIST 38		F'
Two Correlations: STATIST 39		
Search previous results		
Match similar words		
Search titles only		
		▶

#### Producing graphs from spreadsheets

One of the important features is the importance of scatterplots in examining correlations. For example, even very large and highly statistically significant correlation coefficients can be entirely due to one unusual data point (outlier), and if that is the case, then the correlation coefficient (even if statistically significant) would have no value to us (such as it would have no predictive validity).

Let us examine a scatterplot that visualizes a relation between the variables and, thus, visualize a particular correlation coefficient from the table.

While examining the spreadsheet, you can view the correlations graphically, for example, to visualize the correlation between variables **Measure06** and **Measure04**.

- 1. To produce a scatterplot for these two variables, right-click on the respective correlation coefficient (-0.162269).
- 2. In the resulting shortcut menu, select Graphs of Input Data **Scatterplot** by **MEASURE06** Regression, 95% conf., as shown in the image.

Workbook1 - Correlations (Adstudy.sta)				
Workbook1*	Adstudy sta)			
E Basic Statis Marked correla	ations are significant at $n < \Omega^{2}$	5000 🚔 🛛		
E Correlat N=50 (Casewis	se deletion of missing data)			
Con Variable MEASURE02	MEASURE03 MEASURE04	MEAS		
GENDER -0.040601	-0.075857 0.023877			
ADVERT 0 134509	-0.033016 0.107318	-0		
IMEASURE01 0.014037	-0 105344 0 193257			
	-0.059080 0.005210			
	1 00000 -0 089091	-0		
	-0.089091 1.000000			
	-0.212415 0.096275	1		
	0.139167 -0.162269			
- Contract MEASURE07 0.045827	0.037141 0.0 🕮 Sta	atistics of Block Data 🔸		
	-0.186829 0.0 🚮 Gra	aphs of Block Data 🔹 🕨		
	ES Gra	aphs of Input Data 🔹 📲	Values/Stats MEASURE04	
			Histogram MEASLIBER4	
Correlations (Adstudy.sta)	Scatterplot: GENDER VS. & Cu	t Ctrl+X		
		py Ctrl+C 🛄		
	Co	py with Headers	Probability Plot MEASUREU4	
	🔁 Ea	ste 🛛 🕅 🔀	Scatterplot by MEASURE06	🔀 Regression, 95% conf.
	Pa	ste Sp <u>e</u> cial	2D Histogram by MEASURE06	Polynomial Fit, 95% conf.
	Pa	ste With Headers 🔹 🕨 🚺	3D Histogram by MEASURE06	Regular
			Box-Whisker by MEASUBE06	
	E Fill.	/Standardize Block	Probability Plot by MEASUBERG +	with <u>H</u> istograms
		ar 🔸 🖻 🖻		with <u>B</u> ox Plots
	Eo	rmat 🕨 🏥	Matrix Scatterplot +	
	Ma	arking Cells		-

Scatterplot of MEASURE06 against MEASURE04\* \_ 🗆 × Scatterplot of MEASURE06 against MEASURE04 Adstudy.sta 25v\*50c MEASURE06 = 5.8571-0.1843\*x; 0.95 Conf.Int. 10 0 0 8 0 0 6 0 MEASURE06 Ó 4 0 Ø 0 ò ò 2 0 0 0 0 Ó 0 -2 0 2 8 -2 4 6 10 MEASURE04

The specified graph is displayed.

As we learn from the graph, there are no unusual patterns of data, thus, there is no reason to be concerned about outliers.

#### **Graph customization**

When the focus is on the graph window, the **Edit** tab contains different options than it did for the spreadsheets.



It contains a variety of graph customization and drawing tools. Many of these options are also available from shortcut menus. Right-click on specific parts of the graph to access these options.

1 Note: The options on shortcut menus are hierarchical, which means that the first one or two options apply specifically to the graph element you have selected, while lower options displays dialoges that offer more options on a greater variety of graph elements related to the element you have selected. If you right-click anywhere in the space outside the graph axes, a menu of global options is displayed (as shown in the next image).



#### Split scrolling in spreadsheets

Spreadsheets can be split into up to four sections (panes) by dragging the split box (the small rectangle at the top of the vertical scrollbar or to the left of the horizontal scrollbar). This is useful if you have a large amount of information and you want to review results from different parts of the spreadsheet. When you move the mouse pointer to the split box,

the mouse pointer changes to 4 or 4. Now, to position the split, drag it to the desired position.

🏢 Data: Adstudy.sta* (25v by 50c)						
Responses (Peoria, IL)	Advertisir	ng Effective	eness Study		Ē	F
	1	2	3	4	5	1
	GENDER	ADVERT	MEASUR1	MEASUR2	MEASURE ME	
R. Rafuse	MALE	PEPSI	9	1	6	
T. Leiker	MALE	COKE	6	7	1	-
E. Bizot	FEMALE	COKE	9	8	2	
K. French	MALE	PEPSI	7	9	0	
E. Van Landuyt	MALE	PEPSI	7	1	6	
K. Harrell	FEMALE	COKE		0	0 4	Ł
W. Noren	FEMALE	COKE	7	4	3 3	F
W. Willden	MALE	PEPSI	9	9	2	
S. Kohut	FEMALE	PEPSI	7	8	2	
B. Madden	MALE	PEPSI	6	6	2	
M. Bowling	FEMALE	PEPSI	4	6	6	
J. Willcoxson	MALE	COKE	7	3	3 .	-
						//

You can change the position of the split by dragging the split box (now located between panes) to a new position.

🛄 Data: Adstudy.sta* (25v by 50c)								
Responses (Peoria, IL)	Advertisir	ng Effective	eness Study	Advertising I	Effectivenes 🛌			
	1	2	3	17	18			
	GENDER	ADVERT	MEASUR1	MEASUR15	MEASUR16			
M. Bowling	FEMALE	PEPSI	4	0	5			
J. Willcoxson	MALE	COKE	7	0	1			
J. Landrum	MALE	PEPSI	6	4	4			
M. Taylor	MALE	COKE	7	3	1			
N.S. Madden	FEMALE	PEPSI	6	8	5			
K. Ridgway	FEMALE	PEPSI	3	0	0 💌			
W. Noren	FEMALE	COKE	7	2	9 🔺			
W. Willden	MALE	PEPSI	9	6	9🔜			
S. Kohut	FEMALE	PEPSI	7	4	8			
B. Madden	MALE	PEPSI	6	5	1			
M. Bowling	FEMALE	PEPSI	4	0	5			
J. Willcoxson	MALE	COKE	7	0	1 💌			
•			Þ	•				

**Note:** Vertically split panes scroll together when you scroll horizontally; horizontally split panes scroll together when you scroll vertically.

#### **Drag-and-drop**

Statistica supports the complete set of standard spreadsheet (Microsoft Excel- style) dragand-drop facilities.

• To move a block, point to the border of the selection (the mouse pointer changes to an arrow) and drag it to the new location.

🔠 Da	🛗 Data: Spreadsheet2* (10v by 10c)							
	1	2	3	4	5	T.		
	Var1	Var2	Var3	Var4	Var5	-		
1	1	2						
2	11	12						
3	21	22						
4								
5								
6		Č4	,V2 : C6,V3					
7		5	1	2				
8		~	11	12				
9			21	22				
10						$\overline{}$		
Ш•Г					)	• //		

• To copy a block of data, point to the border of the selection (the mouse pointer changes to an arrow), and drag the selection to a new location while pressing the CTRL key.



**Note:** When you are dragging the selection, a plus sign (+) is displayed next to the mouse pointer to indicate you are copying the text rather than moving it (see the next image).

🏢 Da	🛄 Data: Spreadsheet2* (10v by 10c) 📃 🗆 🗙							
	1	2	3	4	5			
	Var1	Var2	Var3	∀ar4	Var5	-		
1	1	2						
2	11	12						
3	21	22						
4								
5								
6		Č4	,V2 : C6,V3		_			
7		-1	1	2				
8			11	12				
9			21	22				
10		•				-		

- To insert a block between columns or rows, point to the border of the selection (the mouse pointer changes to an arrow) and then drag the selection while pressing the SHIFT key.
- If you point between rows, an insertion bar is displayed between the rows, and when you release the mouse button, the block is inserted between those two rows [creating new case(s)].
- If you point between columns, an insertion bar is displayed between the columns, and when you release the mouse button, the block is inserted between those two columns [creating new variable(s)].
- If you also press the CTRL key while you are dragging the selection, the block is copied and inserted instead of moved and inserted; a plus appears next to the mouse pointer (as shown in the next illustration).

🛄 Da	🏢 Data: Insert.sta* (10y by 10c)						
	1	2	3	4			
	Var1	Var2	Var3	∀ar4			
C1	1	2					
C2	11	12					
C3	21	22					
C4							
C5							
C6			2				
C7			<u>بې + د (</u>	V3 C8V4			
C8			<u>_</u>	2719111902717)			
C9							
1010							

🛗 Data: Insert.sta* (10v by 13c)				
	1	2	3	4
	Var1	Var2	Var1	Var2
C1	1	2		
C2	11	12		
C3	21	22		
C4				
C5				
C1			1	2
C2			11	12
C3			21	22
C6				ò
107				

• A series of values within a block can be extrapolated (AutoFilled) by dragging the Fill Handle (the small, solid square located on the lower-right corner of the block border).
🏢 Data: Drag and Drop.sta							
	1	2	3	4	5		
	Var1	Var2	Var3	Var4	Var5		
C1	1	MON	JAN	1.500			
C2	2	TUE	FEB	1.570			
C3	3	WED	MAR	1.530			
C4	4	THU	APR	1.563			
C5	5	FRI	MAY	1.578			
C6	6	SAT	JUN	1.593			
C7	7	SUN	JUL	1.608			
C8				;			
C9							
C10							

🏢 Data: Drag and Drop.sta						
	1	2	3	4	5	
	Var1	Var2	Var3	Var4	Var5	
C1	1	MON	JAN	1.500		
C2	2	TUE	FEB	1.570		
C3	3	WED	MAR	1.530		
C4					h.	
C5						
C6						
C7					۲	
C8						
C9						
C10						

# **Example 2: ANOVA**

# Calling the ANOVA module

For this example of a 2 x 2 (between) x 3 (repeated measures) design:

- 1. Open the Adstudy.sta data file.
- 2. To start the ANOVA/MANOVA analysis, select the Statistics tab.

躍 General ANOVA/MANOVA: Adstuc	ly	? _ ×
Quick Type of <u>a</u> nalysis:	Specification <u>m</u> ethod:	Cancel
One-way ANOVA     Main effects ANOVA     Factorial ANOVA	<ul> <li>Quick specs dialog</li> <li>Analysis Wizard</li> <li>Analysis syntax editor</li> </ul>	Deptions
Use Factorial ANOVAto analyze the higher-order interactive effects of multiple categorial independent variables (factors).	Multiple dependent variables can be specified for any type of analysis.	Weighted moments DE = OW-1 ON-1

3. To display the General ANOVA/MANOVA Startup Panel, in **Base** group, click **ANOVA**.

This dialog is used to specify very simple analyses (for example, through One-way ANOVA – designs with only one between-group factor) and more complex analyses (for example, through **Repeated measures ANOVA** – designs with between-group factors and a within-subject factor).

### Design

- 1. Select **Repeated measures ANOVA** as the Type of analysis and Quick specs dialog as the Specification method.
- 2. To display ANOVA/MANOVA Repeated Measures ANOVA dialog; in General ANOVA/MANOVA Startup Panel, click the **OK** button.

📶 ANOVA/MANOVA 🛙	epeated Measures ANOVA: Adstud	y.sta	? ×
Quick Options			<u>0</u> K
😥 Variables			Cancel
Dependent variables:	none	≫	Options 👻
Within <u>effects:</u>	none		
Categorical factors:	none		
Factor <u>c</u> odes:	none		
Between effects:	none	2	Synta <u>x</u> editor

# Specifying the design (variables)

The first between-group factor is Gender (with 2 levels: Male and Female). The second between-group factor is Advert (with 2 levels: Pepsi and Coke). The two factors are crossed, which means that there are both Male and Female subjects in the Pepsi and Coke groups. Each of those subjects responded to three questions (this repeated measure factor is called Response; it has three levels represented by variables **Measure01**, **Measure02**, and **Measure03**).

- 1. To display Variable selection dialog; in ANOVA/MANOVA Repeated Measures ANOVA dialog, click the **Variables** button.
- 2. Select **Measure01** through **Measure03** as dependent variables from the Dependent variable list field.
- 3. Select **Gender** and **Advert** as factors from the Categorical predictors (factors) field.

Select dependent variables and op	tional categorical predictors (factors)	: ? ×
1-GENDER11-MEASURE092-ADVERT12-MEASURE103-MEASURE0113-MEASURE114-MEASURE0214-MEASURE125-MEASURE0315-MEASURE136-MEASURE0416-MEASURE147-MEASURE0517-MEASURE158-MEASURE0618-MEASURE169-MEASURE0719-MEASURE1710-MEASURE0820-MEASURE18	1-GENDER         11-MEASURE09           2-ADVERT         12-MEASURE10           3-MEASURE01         13-MEASURE11           4-MEASURE02         14-MEASURE12           5-MEASURE03         15-MEASURE13           6-MEASURE04         16-MEASURE14           7-MEASURE05         17-MEASURE15           8-MEASURE06         18-MEASURE16           9-MEASURE07         19-MEASURE17           10-MEASURE08         20-MEASURE18	OK Cancel
Select All Spread Zoom Dependent variable list: 3-5	Select All Spread Zoom Categorical predictors (factors): 1-2	

4. To return to the **ANOVA/MANOVA Repeated Measures ANOVA** dialog, click the **OK** button.

# The repeated measures design

	Between- Group	Between- Group	Repeated MeasureFactor Response				
	Factor #1: Gender	Factor #2: Advert	Level #1: Measure01	Level #2: Measure02	Level #3: Measure03		
Subject 1	Male	Pepsi	9	1	6		
Subject 2	Male	Coke	6	7	1		
Subject 3	Female	Coke	9	8	2		

The design of the experiment that we are going to analyze can be summarized as follows:

# Specifying a repeated measures factor

The minimum necessary selections are now complete, and, if we did not want to select the repeated measures factor, we would be ready to click the OK button and see the results of the analysis.

Specify the three dependent variables that are selected to be interpreted as three levels of a repeated measures (within-subject) factor. Unless we do so, Statistica<sup>®</sup> assumes that those are three different dependent variables and runs a **MANOVA** (such as Multivariate ANOVA).

- 1. Define the desired repeated measures factor using Specify within-subjects factor dialog; click the **Within effects** button on the **Quick** tab .
  - 1 Note: Statistica<sup>®</sup> has suggested the selection of one repeated measures factor with 3 levels (default name R1). You can specify only one withinsubject (repeated measures) factor using this dialog. To specify multiple within-subject factors, use the General Linear Models module (available in the optional Advanced Linear/Nonlinear Models package).

🚟 Specify within-subjects factor: Adst	udy  ? 🗙
Total number of dependent variables selected: 3	OK
No. of levels: Factor Name: <u>1</u> : The Provide America Structure St	Cancel
Specify the within-subject (repeated measures) fact respective number of levels. Use the General Lines options from the Statistics pull-down menu to specif multiple within-subject (repeated measures) factors.	or and the ar Models iy designs with
If the factor specified here does not account for all selected dependent variables, a MANOVA will be per Press F1 for more information.	previously rformed.

- To display the Electronic Manual topic that describes all options in this dialog and contains links to comprehensive discussions of repeated measures and examples of designs, press F1 key on your keyboard while the Specify within-subjects factor dialog is displayed (or click the help button in the upper-right corner of the dialog).
- 3. For this example, edit the name for the factor: in the **Factor Name** textbox, change the default **R1** to **RESPONSE**, and to exit the dialog, click the **OK** button.

# Codes (defining the levels) for between-group factors

You do not need to manually specify codes for between-group factors [such as there is no need to instruct Statistica<sup>®</sup> that variable Gender has two levels: 1 and 2 (or Male and Female)] unless you want to prevent Statistica<sup>®</sup> from using, by default, all codes encountered in the selected grouping variables in the data file.

1. Enter such custom code selection, using **Select codes for indep. vars (factors)** dialog and click the **Factor codes** button.

Select codes for indep. vars (factors):	? ×
GENDER:	All Zoom OK
ADVERT:	All Zoom Cancel

- 2. To review values of individual variables, use the options in this dialog, before you make your selections. Click the **Zoom** button, scan the file, and fill in the codes fields (for example, Gender and Advert) for an individual variable or all variables.
- 3. In **Select codes for indep. vars (factors)** dialog, click the **OK** button; Statistica<sup>®</sup> automatically fills in the codes fields with all distinctive values encountered in the selected variables, and closes the dialog.

Select codes for indep. vars (factors):	? ×
GENDER: MALE-FEMALE	All Zoom OK
ADVERT: PEPSI-COKE	All Zoom Cancel

#### Performing the analysis.

1. In ANOVA/MANOVA Repeated Measures ANOVA dialog, click the **OK** button.

The analysis is performed and the ANOVA Results dialog is displayed, which contains various output spreadsheets and graphs options. You can locate the desired results options using several tabs present on this dialog.

Profiler   P	lesids	Matrix	Report
Quick Su	mmay	Means	Comps
Al ellects/	Grapho		
Ali gilio	rota		
Effect i	iges		
	Alpha Contide Signific	values ence limits: ance level	950 🔮 050 🗣
<ul> <li>More results</li> </ul>	Alpha Contide Signific	values ence limits: ance level Modily	950 <b>•</b> 050 •

- 2. To perform planned comparisons, select **Comps** tab.
- 3. To view residual statistics, select **Resids** tab.

For this example, we can use the results options available on the **Quick** tab.

## **Reviewing ANOVA results.**

1. Observe ANOVA summary of all effects table. Click the **All effects** button (the one with the **SUMM** icon).

Workbook1 - Repe	eated Measures Analysis of Varianc	e (Adstudy	)				IX
Workbook1	Repeated Measures Analysis of ∨ariance (Adstudy) Sigma-restricted parameterization Effective hypothesis decomposition						
in Ropoda	Effect	SS	Degr. of Freedom	MS	F	р	
	Intercept	3298.434	1	3298.434	497,4063	0.000000	
	GENDER	8.644	1	8.644	1.3035	0.259492	
	ADVERT	0.166	1	0.166	0.0250	0.874937	
	GENDER*ADVERT	0.003	1	0.003	0.0004	0.983935	
	Error	305.038	46	6.631			
	RESPONSE	80.879	2	40.440	5.2234	0.007101	
	RESPONSE*GENDER	4.383	2	2.192	0.2831	0.754123	
	RESPONSE*ADVERT	10.286	2	5.143	0.6643	0.517097	
	RESPONSE*GENDER*ADVERT	8.702	2	4.351	0.5620	0.572025	
	Error	712.271	92	7.742			
	3					Þ	
	Repeated Measures Analysis of Varia	ance (Adstud	v)				

The only effect (ignoring the Intercept) in this analysis that is statistically significant **(p = .007)** is the **RESPONSE** effect. This result might be caused by many possible patterns of means of the RESPONSE effect (for more information, consult the **ANOVA Introductory Overview** in the Electronic Manual). Observe the marginal means for this effect graphically, to see what it means.

- 2. To display ANOVA Results dialog (that is, resume the analysis), press CTRL+R or click **ANOVA Results** button on the analysis bar.
- 3. Review the means for individual effects using the **Table of All Effects** dialog; click the **All effects/Graphs** button.

🔁 Table of All Effects: Adstudy						? ×
Sigma-restricted parameterization Effective hypothesis decomposition						и ок
Effect	SS	Degr. of Freedom	MS	F	р	Cancel
GENDER ADVERT	8.64 .17	1	8.64 .17	1.303 .025	.259 .875	Clos <u>e</u> dialog on OK
GENDER*ADVERT	.00	1	.00	.000	.984	Display
RESPONSE	80.88	2	40.44	5.223	.007*	Graph
RESPONSE*GENDER	4.38	2	2.19	.283	.754	C Spreadsheet
RESPONSE "GENDER"ADVERT	8.70	2	4.35	.562	.572	Means: C Unweighted C Weighted C Least squares ✓ Compute std. errors Show +/- std errs
Double-click on an effect to produce a gra	ph or a Sprea	adsheet of means.	6	<u>C</u> opy to C	lipboard	

This dialog contains a summary table of all effects (with most of the information you have seen in the all effects spreadsheet) and is used to review individual effects from that table in the form of the plots of the respective means (or, optionally, spreadsheets of the respective mean values).

# Plot of means for a main effect

To produce the respective plot; in the **Table of All Effects** dialog, double-click the significant main effect RESPONSE (the one marked with an asterisk in the p column).



The graph indicates that there is a clear decreasing trend; the means for the consecutive three questions are gradually lower. Even though there are no significant interactions in this design, refer to the highest-order interaction to examine the consistency of this strong decreasing trend across the between-group factors.

# Plot of means for a three-way interaction

- 1. To see the plot of the highest-order interaction, in the **Table of All Effects** dialog, double-click the row marked **RESPONSE\*GENDER\*ADVERT**, representing the interaction between factors 1 (**Gender**), 2 (**Advert**), and 3 (**Response**).
- 2. Specify the arrangement of the factors in the plot dialog is displayed, which is used to customize the default arrangement of factors in the graph.



**Note:** Unlike the previous plot of a simple factor, the current effect can be visualized in a variety of ways.

Specify the arrange	ement of the fact	ors in the plot	? ×		
Line pattern GENDER ADVERT RESPONSE	<u>x</u> -axis, upper GENDER ADVERT RESPONSE	x-axis, lo <u>w</u> er GENDER ADVERT RESPONSE	OK Specify the arrangement of the factors in the plot		
☑ Display all segments of the graph in one "line"					

3. To accept the default arrangement and produce the plot of means, click the **OK** button.



This pattern of means (split by the levels of the between-group factors) does not indicate any salient deviations from the overall pattern revealed in the first plot (for the main effect, RESPONSE). Now you can continue to interactively examine other effects – run post-hoc comparisons, planned comparisons, extended diagnostics. – to further explore the results.

# Interactive data analysis in Statistica®

This example illustrates the way in which Statistica supports interactive data analysis. You are not forced to specify all output to be generated before seeing any results.

Even simple analysis designs can produce large amounts of output and countless graphs, but usually you cannot know what will be of interest until you have a chance to review the basic output. With Statistica<sup>®</sup>, you can select specific types of output, interactively conduct follow-up tests, and run supplementary what-if analyses after the data are processed and basic output reviewed.

Statistica<sup>®</sup>'s flexible computational procedures and wide selection of options used to visualize any combination of values from numerical output offer countless methods to explore your data and verify hypotheses.

# Automating analyses (macros and Statistica® Visual Basic)

Selections that are made in the course of the interactive data analysis (including both specifying the designs and choosing the output options) are automatically recorded in the industry standard Visual Basic code. You can save such macros for repeated use (you can also assign them to toolbar buttons, modify or edit them, and combine them with other programs).

# **Example 3: Variable Bundles**

Statistica offers a unique option – variable bundles – to locate a subset of data quickly and easily in a large data file. Bundles can be created to organize large sets of variables and to facilitate the repeated selection of the same set of variables.

1. Open EnginePerformance.sta.

This data set describes the performance of large engines and contains various process parameters recorded during their manufacture. It includes 128 engines (their Efficiency, Fuel Economy, and Power as measured during testing) and 74 process parameters collected during the manufacture of each engine.

For this example, we can proceed with the premise that we often need to generate analyses in which the same set of variables is repeatedly used.

2. Select the **Data** tab.

3. To display **Variable Bundle Manager** dialog, in the **Variables** group, click **Bundles** button.

Variable Bundle Manager	? ×
New Edit Delete Rename	

4. To display the **New Bundle** dialog, click the **New** button.

New Bundle	? ×
Bundle name:	ОК
	Cancel

- 5. In the **Bundle name** field, enter the **name Production**.
- 6. Click the **OK** button. The **Select variables for bundle** dialog is displayed, which contains all the variables in the EnginePerformance.sta data set.

👫 Select variables f	or bundle Production	? ×
1 - Serial Number     2 - Efficiencv     3 - Fuel Economv(%)     4 - Power(%)     5 - Input01     6 - Input02     7 - Input03     8 - Input04     9 - Input05     10 - Input06     ■     Select <u>All</u> Select <u>All</u> Salaction	11 - Input07 12 - Input08 13 - Input09 14 - Input10 15 - Input11 16 - Input12 17 - Input13 18 - Input14 19 - Input15 20 - Input16 pread	OK Cancel
Show appropriate	variables only	li.

- 7. Select the variables Input01-Input05, Input20, Input30-Input35, and Input70.
- 8. To close the **Select variables for bundle** dialog, click the **OK** button and return to the **Variable Bundle Manager** dialog.

iable Dundle Manager	19. IX
Production	5 - Input01 5 - Input02 7 - Input03 8 - Input03 24 - Input05 24 - Input03 35 - Input03 36 - Input03 36 - Input03 39 - Input03 39 - Input04 39 - Input04 74 - Input05 74 - Input05
NewEdtDelete	
0 Output to Spreadsheet	
OK Cancel	

- The left pane of this dialog displays the names of all bundles that are defined for this spreadsheet (you can create numerous bundles in each spreadsheet if needed).
- The right pane displays the contents of the bundle that is currently selected in the left pane. If both of these panes are empty, no bundles are created for this spreadsheet.
- To make changes to a bundle, click the Edit button, to discard a bundle, click the Delete button, to change the title of a bundle, click the Rename button, and to

produce a spreadsheet containing information about the bundles for the active data spreadsheet, click the **Output to Spreadsheet** button.

- 10. For this example, to accept the bundle created and close the **Variable Bundle Manager** dialog, click the **OK** button.
- 11. To display Multiple Linear Regression Startup Panel, select the **Statistics** tab, and in the **Base** group, click the **Multiple Regression** button.
- 12. To display the **variable specification** dialog, on the **Quick** tab, click the **Variables** button. Bundles are displayed in brackets and listed (in alphabetical order) at the top of the variable list.
- In the Independent variable list, select the Production bundle to specify with one click of the mouse button Input01-Input05, Input 20, Input 30-Input35, and Input 70 as the independent variables for the analysis.

🗛 Select dependent	and independ	ent variable lists:		? ×
IProduction1 1 - Serial Number 2 - Efficiencv 3 - Fuel E conomv(%) 4 - Power(%) 5 - Inout01 6 - Inout02 7 - Inout03 8 - Inout04 9 - Inout05 Select All Spread Dependent var. (or list 1	10 - Input06 11 - Input07 12 - Input08 13 - Input09 14 - Input10 15 - Input11 16 - Input12 17 - Input13 18 - Input14 19 - Input15 V To batch): Pariables only	Production1         1 - Serial Number         2 - Efficiencv         3 - Fuel Economv(%)         4 - Power(%)         5 - Input01         6 - Input02         7 - Input03         8 - Input04         9 - Input05         Image: Select All Spread         Independent variable list         5-9 24 34-39 74	10 - Input06 11 - Input07 12 - Input08 13 - Input09 14 - Input10 15 - Input11 16 - Input12 17 - Input13 18 - Input14 19 - Input15 Zoom	OK Cancel [Bundles] Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to pre-screen variable lists and show categorical and continuous variables. Press F1 for more information.

If you are not sure what variables are included in a bundle, move the mouse pointer over the bundle name in the **variable selection** dialog, and a ToolTip displays the variable numbers.

🕂 Select dependent	and independe	ent variable lists:		? ×
IProduction1 1 - Serial Number 2 - Efficiencv 3 - Fuel Economv(%) 4 - Power(%) 5 - Input01 6 - Input02 7 - Input03 8 - Input04 9 - Input05	10 - Input06 11 - Input07 12 - Input08 13 - Input09 14 - Input10 15 - Input11 16 - Input12 17 - Input13 18 - Input14 19 - Input15	Production1 1 - Serial Number 2 - Efficiencv 3 - Fuel Economv(%) 4 - Power(%) 5 - Input01 6 - Input02 7 - Input03 8 - Input04 9 - Input05 ■	10 - Input06 11 - Input07 12 - Input08 13 - Input09 14 - Input10 15 - Input11 16 - Input12 17 - Input13 18 - Input14 19 - Input15	OK Cancel [Bundles] Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to pre-screen variable lists and
Select All Spread Dependent var. (or list f	or batch): ariables only	Select All Spread Independent variable list 5-9 24 34-39 74	Zoom	show categorical and continuous variables. Press F1 for more information.

Additionally, To view the list of variables (by name), in the variable specification dialog, click the **Bundles** button. This displays the Variable Bundles Manager dialog.

0

**Note:** Bundles are defined for a single spreadsheet, and they are only used for variable selection. They are never listed in reports or other output.

As you can see with this example, you can save considerable time by selecting a bundle rather than looking for the correct variables to choose in a large data set.

# **Example 4: By-Group Analyses**

Statistica offers a powerful option to turn every statistical or graphics analysis into an analysis by group. When reviewing results in the results dialog of practically any analysis, or using the graphs options, you can select one or more grouping variables, and then create results for

- fll cases in the data combined
- broken down by each combination of unique values in the grouping variables.



This is a very powerful tool for interactive and exploratory data analysis, allowing you to review quickly whether any patterns or specific results hold in all subgroups, samples, or strata in your data.

For example, you might be performing a multiple regression analysis and decide to review, without exiting the current dialog, the results broken down by Gender and another grouping variable in your data. After selecting (enabling) this option (by clicking the **By Group** button), each time you click any of the results buttons (for example, to create a summary results spreadsheet or graph), all results are computed not only for all groups (optionally), but also for each unique combination of grouping variables that were specified (for example, by Gender and another grouping variable).

The results of the **By Group analysis** can be placed either in the default results workbook into their own folder, labeled with the respective by-group condition (for example, Gender=**Female**; Time=**After1**), or into the same folder with all other results.



For example, you can create multiple line plots to describe a multivariate batch process, creating a separate graph (trajectories) for each batch.

# Exploring Experimental Data Using the By Group Option

This example is based on the data file Tomatoes.sta, based on various methods of producing tomato plant seedlings prior to transplanting in the field.

- 1. Open the example Tomatoes.sta data set.
- 2. Select the **Home** tab.
- 3. To display the **Open a Statistica Data File** dialog, in the **File** group, click the **Open** arrow and select **Open Examples** from the drop-down list.
- 4. Double-click the **Datasets** folder, and then select and open the Statistica data set Tomatoes.sta.

🏢 Data: Tomal	toes (6v by 36c)					_ 🗆 ×
	Tomato production	n as functio	on of soil, p	ot size, variety, method, a	and location	
	1 SOIL CONDITION	2 POTSIZE	3 VARIETY	4 PRODUCTION METHOD	5 LOCATIO N	6 POUNDS
1	Field	Three	Bonny	Flat	А	85.9
2	Field	Four	Marglobe	Flat	A	99.3
3	Plus	Three	Marglobe	Flat	A	119.8
4	Plus	Four	Bonny	Flat	A	115.5
5	Field	Three	Bonny	Fibre	С	118.3
6	Field	Four	Marglobe	Fibre	С	115.4
7	Plus	Three	Marglobe	Fibre	С	184.9
8	Plus	Four	Bonny	Fibre	С	161.7
9	Field	Three	Bonny	FibrePI	В	127.6
10	Field	Four	Marglobe	FibrePI	В	166.8
11	Plue	Three	Marglobe	FibrePl	в	158 6

# **Exploring Patterns by Variety**

This example illustrates a workflow as it often applies to the analysis of discrete or batchmanufacturing data, such as the goal of the analysis is to verify (graphically or analytically) that some patterns or distributions equally apply to all samples, parts, or batches.

We can explore the effect of Production Method, Soil Condition, and Potsize on yield (Pounds), and evaluate whether any patterns hold for each Variety in the study. Instead of performing a complete analysis of variance, we can use mostly graphical methods and visual inspection.

#### Specifying variability plots

- 1. Select the **Graphs** tab.
- 2. In the **More** group, click the **2D** button.
- 3. To display the **Variability Plot** dialog; from the drop-down menu, select **Variability Plots**.
- Click the Variables button, and in Select Variables for Variability Plot dialog, Select POUNDS as the Dependent variable, and SOILCONDITION, POTSIZE, and PRODUCTION METHOD from the Grouping variable list.

A Select Variables for Variability Pl	ot	? ×
1 - SOIL CONDITION 2 - POTSIZE 3 - VARIETY 4 - PRODUCTION ME 5 - LOCATION 6 - POUNDS	1 - SOIL CONDITION 2 - POTSIZE 3 - VARIETY 4 - PRODUCTION ME 5 - LOCATION 6 - POUNDS	OK Cancel [Bundles]
Select All Spread Zoom	Select All Spread Zoom	]
<u>Dependent variable:</u>	<u>G</u> rouping variable: 1-2-4	
Show appropriate variables only	,	1.

In the example, we can create the graph by **VARIETY** to illustrate the By Group features.

5. In variable selection dialog, click the **OK** button.

#### **Reordering variables for variability plot**

For the most informative plot, let us reorder the variables so that PRODUCTION METHOD is the first factor in the list of Factors.

1. Click that variable in the Factors list, and then, while pressing the left mouse button, drag it to the top of the list.

🚈 Yariability Plot		?_×
Quick Options 1 Options 2		ОК
💽 Variables: 🚺 Dependent	variable: POUNDS	Cancel
Grouping va	riable: 41-2	🔊 Options 🔻
Type: Ident	ify last 1 or 2 factors in plot with point markers and/or colors:	By Group
Factors Box options		SELECT CRSES Sel Cond
PRODUCTION METHOD	Variable: PRODUCTION	🔂 Case Weights
SOIL CONDITION POTSIZE	C Integer mode	📅 Graphs Gallery
	O Unique values	Updating: Auto 🔻
	O Unsorted ○ Asc ○ Desc	
	C Categories: 10	
	C Boundaries: none	
	C Codes: none	
	C Multiple subsets	
<u> </u>	🗩 Change Variable	
Boxes and summaries (select Factor	then set option)	
🗖 Connect means/medians 🔲 🗄	Show group means/medians	
Put boxes around groups	Display vertical lines between factors	
Boxes and summaries (applies to all f	actors)	
Show overall mean/median	Mean/Median: Median	
Put box around organizing factor	labels	

- 2. In the **Variability Plot** dialog, ensure that PRODUCTION METHOD is selected in the Factors list.
- 3. Select the **Put boxes around groups** checkbox.

#### Specifying by grouping

Create the variability plot for PRODUCTION METHOD, SOIL CONDITION, and POTSIZE for all varieties of tomatoes combined, and broken down by **VARIETY** (one graph per **VARIETY**).

1. To display the **By Group** dialog, click the **By Group** button.

By Group	? ×
Grouping Variable(s)	
Enabled	Sorting of Groups
Output to single folder	• Unsorted
Label Outputs	C <u>A</u> scending
🔽 Output "All Groups" results	C <u>D</u> escending
OK	Cancel

2. To display the **Select By Variables** dialog, click **Grouping Variable(s)** button and specify **VARIETY** as the **By Group** variable.

🥂 Select By Variables	? ×
1 - SOIL CONDITION	ОК
3 - VARIETY 4 - PRODUCTION ME	Cancel
5 - LOCATION 6 - POUNDS	[Bundles]
	Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to pre-screen
Select <u>All</u> <u>S</u> pread <u>Z</u> oom	variable lists and show categorical and continuous
By Variables	F1 for more
3	
Show appropriate variables only	1.

You can specify more than one By Group variable, in which case all subsequent analyses will be performed broken down by each unique combination of values found in the By Group variables.

#### **Reviewing the variability plots**

- 1. To close the **Select By Variables** dialog, click the **OK** button.
- 2. To close the **By Group** dialog, click the **OK** button.
- 3. To create the graphs; in the **Variability Plot** dialog, click the **OK** button.



Notice how the Variability Plot is created 1) for All Groups, and 2) for each Variety (Bonny and Marglobe).

If you review these graphs carefully, you can see that the **Production Method** appears to make little difference (in the observed values for Pounds) for Variety=Bonny, while for Variety=Marglobe, the FibrePl method shows the least variability in values, which are generally at the higher end of the distribution of all values for variable Pounds.

# **Descriptive Statistics By Group**

Let us use the descriptive statistics options to further explore this.

- 1. Select the **Statistics** tab.
- 2. To display **Basic Statistics and Tables Startup** Panel; in the **Base** group, click the **Basic Statistics** button.
- 3. To display **Statistics by Groups (Breakdown)** dialog, select **Breakdown & one-way ANOVA,** and click the **OK** button.
- 4. Click Variables button, and in Select the dependent variables and grouping variables dialog, specify Pounds as the Dependent variable and Production Method as the Grouping variable.

- 5. To close **variable selection** dialog, click the **OK** button.
- 6. To display **Statistics by Groups Results** dialog, click the **OK** button in the **Statistics by Groups (Breakdown)** dialog.
- 7. To compute these statistics by Groups, broken down further by tomato Variety, click the **By Group** button.
- 8. In the **By Group** dialog, click the **Grouping Variable(s)** button.
- 9. In the Select By Variables dialog, select Variety as the By Group variable.

🔀 Statistics by Groups - R	tesults: Tomatoes	? _ ×			
DEPENDENT: 1 variable: POUNDS					
GROUPING: 1-PRODUCT	(I(3): Flat Fibre FibrePl				
		<u>B</u> ±			
Quick Descript By Grou	Select By Variables	? ×			
Summary:       Group         □       Detailed       □       Ena         □       Out       □       Out         □       Analysi       □       Lab         □       Out	1 - SOIL CONDITION         2 - POTSIZE         3 - VARIETY         4 - PRODUCTION ME         5 - LOCATION         6 - POUNDS         Select All         Spread       Zoom         By Variables         3         Show appropriate variables only	OK Cancel [Bundles] Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to pre-screen variable lists and show categorical and continuous variables. Press F1 for more information.			

- 10. Click the **OK** button in this dialog and click **OK** in the **By Group** dialog.
- 11. In the **Statistics by Groups Results** dialog, click in sequence the **Summary** button, the **Analysis of Variance** button, and the **Interaction plots** button.



All results are placed into the respective folder, either the **All Groups** folder or the **Variety=Bonny** or **Variety=Marglobe** folders.

You can now review these results for all groups combined and broken down by Variety. Production Method appears to have an effect on yield (Pounds) for **Variety=Marglobe**, while there is no indication of such an effect for **Variety=Bonny**.

# Summary

With Statistica, you can perform ad-hoc by-group analyses from virtually any results dialog, reviewing results for all groups combined or broken down by one or more grouping variable. This feature for exploratory data analysis can be used to compare groups and verify consistency of results across groups for any analysis.

Before concluding this topic, a few comments about the technical details regarding the implementation of this feature might be useful.

- When performing by-group analyses, as illustrated in this example, the program actually reruns the analyses for each group (and all groups), leveraging the Statistica Visual Basic macro code that is recorded automatically during the interactive analyses, and which can be saved as macros.
- When analyzing very large data problems (for example, very large unbalancedv experimental designs or complex analyses that require iterated computations before

results can be displayed), the individual analyses might take up significant amounts of computing time, in particular when there are many unique groups identified in the data (for example, imagine a complex generalized linear model estimated for each of 100 groups).

• Therefore, it is generally a good idea to begin each exploratory analysis by computing simple descriptive statistics, frequency tables, and graphs to understand the structure of the data and identify the number of unique groups (combination of values in the grouping variables) in the data.

# Example 5: Summary Results Panels (Quality, Process, Gage-Sixpacks)

Several analyses in Statistica<sup>®</sup> support summary graphs and reports are arranged into a single (graphics) document. In Six Sigma and manufacturing applications, these types of displays are referred to as **Quality Sixpacks** because they summarize the quality of a single variable with six (or fewer) individual graphs and tables.



Statistica<sup>®</sup> includes many such displays to summarize basic descriptive statistics, correlations, the results of gage or process capability studies, or other types of data analyses, as shown in the following illustration.



## Process Capability Analysis Consistent with DIN 55319 and ISO 21747

In recent years, European (and other international) manufacturers have developed standards for the computation of process capability indices that explicitly accounts for systematic and random process variation over time, and non-normal distributions. These indices are adopted throughout the auto manufacturing industry and their suppliers, and Statistica<sup>®</sup> fully supports these standards.

Process capability indices measure the number of times that the observed (normal) distribution of values can fit inside the specification limits for the respective part under consideration. Thus, these indices summarize the quality of a process to produce products or parts that are consistent with design specifications.

For example, even if a distribution of data points within each sample is Normal, if there is systematic or random variation that occurs over time as successive samples are taken, the resultant distribution of values are not Normal. Therefore, in many cases the normal distribution-based process capability computations are not applicable. Also, it is usually of interest to identify any time-dependent variability or trends because they can indicate machine wear or other process problems.

The following example illustrates step-by-step how to compute process capability indices consistent with these international standards, and how to create an efficient single-document summary report.

#### Select data

This example is based on a data set reported in Montgomery (1985, page 177, 1991, page 234). Use the data file Pistons.sta that is located in Statistica®'s examples directory. Specifically, we are interested in monitoring the size (diameter) of piston rings for automotive engines.

Therefore, constant samples of five observations each have been taken from the ongoing manufacturing process. As is the case in many ongoing manufacturing processes, samples are taken over time, so any variability in the process quality over time will affect the overall variability.

- On the Home tab, click the Open arrow, and from the drop-down menu, select Open Examples to display the Open a Statistica Data File dialog.
- 2. Open the **Datasets** folder, and double-click Pistons.sta or select it and click the **Open** button.

#### Specifying analysis

- 1. Select the **Statistics** tab.
- 2. In the Industrial Statistics group, click **Process Analysis**.
- 3. In the Process Analysis Procedures Startup Panel, select Process Capability ISO/DIN (Time dependent distribution model).



- 4. Click the **OK** button in the Process Analysis Procedures Startup Panel.
- 5. On the **Quick** tab of the ISO 21747 Process Capability Setup dialog, click the **Variables** button.
- 6. In the Select Variables (and optional grouping variable) dialog, select variable Size in the Variables for the analyses list, and Sample in the by ... (Time/Grouping var.) list, and click **OK** button.
- In the ISO 21747 Process Capability Setup dialog, click the **Process specs** button. Enter the process specifications limits. . Specification or design limits define the maximum and (or) minimum allowable values for the respective part; in this case, specify the lower and upper spec limits (LSL, USL) as 74 +/- 0.05 (LSL=73.95, USL=74.05). Enter 74 in the Nominal field, and enter

0.05 in the **Delta** field.

Enter/edit specification limits (Pistons)								
Enter/edit specification limits (Pistons) Specify Nominal and Delta for Nominal±Delta Specify Nominal and LCL/UCL for non-symmetric spec limits								
Vari	iable	Nominal	Delta	LSL	USL			
SIZ	Έ	74	0.05					
OK Cancel								

8. To finalize this choice, click the **OK** button. This return you to the ISO 21747 - Process Capability Setup dialog. In this dialog, there are numerous other options available to modify the rules that are applied to select the most appropriate distribution and time-dependent distribution model for the data so that the appropriate process capability indices can be computed.

ISO 21747 Process Capability Setup: Pistons	? _ ×
Method option       Options M3, M4       Options M5, M6         Quick       Grouping       Distributions       Outliers & tests       Normality         Image: Variables:       SIZE         Image: Process specs:       74.0000 ±.050000 (LSL=73.9500,USL=74.0500)	Cancel Cancel Cancel Cancel Select standard Select standard

9. To perform the analyses for variable Size, click **OK** button in the **ISO 21747 - Process Capability Setup** dialog.

# **Reviewing results**

To review the analysis summary display, in the ISO 21747 - Process Capability Results dialog, click the **Summary** button.



As you can see, all relevant details (as recommended in ISO 21747 and/or DIN 55319) are summarized on a single page (document), which contains all information necessary to judge the process as capable or not capable (or questionable).

# Attribute Gage Analysis

For another example of this type of summary (compound) displays in Statistica, let us perform an attribute gage analysis.

In general, any measurement system used in manufacturing must be validated to ensure that the respective gages measure the quality characteristic of interest with sufficient accuracy and precision. Often, a gage of particular importance is the one that determines whether a manufactured part is of sufficient quality to be accepted or rejected; in other words, the gage measures a simple accept/reject attribute.

To determine the quality of the gage, a study is periodically performed where the gage (accept/reject decision) is applied to reference parts with known deviations from the desired specifications. This process is described in the respective section of the Statistica Electronic Manual, as well as the AIAG (Automotive Industry Action Group) Measurement System Analysis (MSA) manual (2000).

#### Select data

1. Open the AttributeGageStudy.sta data file. This file contains the data, already summarized to acceptance data, of the attribute gage study.

#### Specify analysis

- 1. Select the **Statistics** tab.
- 2. In the Industrial Statistics group, click Process Analysis.
- 3. In the Process Analysis Procedures Startup Panel, select **Attribute gage study** (Analytic method), and click the **OK** button.
- 4. In the Attribute gage study (Analytic method) dialog, click the **Variables** button.
- 5. Select Part# in the Part numbers list, Reference in the Reference values list, and Acceptance in the Acceptance/Response list. To close this dialog and return to the Attribute gage study (Analytic methods) dialog. Click the **OK** button.
- 6. In the Tolerance limit for calculation group, specify -0.01 as the Lower limit, select the **Display the other limit** checkbox, and then specify 0.01 as that limit.

🚻 Attribute gage study (Analytic method): AttributeGage	5tudy (2) ? 🔤 🗙				
Attribute gage study	<u>вк</u>				
Part number : Part # References : Reference	Cancel				
Test bias = 0 using	Uptions V				
AIAG method     C Regression method					
Binary attributes in					
Aggregated counts					
Number of trials: 20					
Attribute label: Acceptance					
◯ R <u>a</u> w data					
Attribute for calculation:					
Tolerance limit for calculation					
O Upper limit:	SELECT Case selection				
✓ Display the other limit: (optional) 0.01	🗁 Open <u>D</u> ata				

We are interested in evaluating the gage performance for a process or type of manufactured part that should be identified as unacceptable (should be rejected), when its real lower limit drops below -0.01 (expressed here as a deviation from the spec). In the data file, the Acceptance probabilities summarize the number of reference parts measurements, from a total of 20 such parts and measurements each, that were declared as unacceptable (such as that were rejected).

#### **Reviewing results**

- 1. In the Attribute gage study (Analytic methods) dialog, click the **OK** button.
- 2. To review the summary results, in the Results dialog, click the **Summary** button.



All important results to determine the bias and repeatability (of measurements) of the attribute gage are summarized on a single page.

# **Example 6: Statistica Data Miner**

Statistica Data Miner (SDM) is a comprehensive system for predictive modeling that offers a wide variety of analytic techniques and model building, validation, and model deployment options. The default type of user interface provided in SDM follows the general interactive data mining workspace approach that enables you to build models by dragging icons representing steps of data acquisition, data preparation, modeling, and deployment and connect them with arrows.

The workspace user interface option in SDM represents a powerful alternative to the traditional interactive data analysis user interface, and it can be used not only as a tool for developing and testing predictive data mining modes, but also as a powerful general tool to be used for visual programming of analytic workflows for many types of analyses.

🛄 CreditScoring					
🕨 Run 🝵 Stop 🔁 Da	ata Source 🛛 🖳 Variables 🛛 😤 N	ode Browser 🝷 🤪 Par	ameters 🤺 Connect 🔚 Code 🎦 Sci	rolling 📩 Wizard 📙 ?	
Data Acquisition	Data Preparation, Cleaning, 1	ransformation	Analysis, Modeling, Forecasting	Reports	<b>_</b>
CreditScoring St	atified Random Stratifie Eplace Missing	d Random	Descriptive Statisti Pescriptive Statisti Random Forest Cl SANN Classificati K-Nearest Neighb	Descriptive Statisti	

You can access the Data mining workspace as follows:

- 1. To open a new (blank) data mining workspace, select the **Data Mining** tab.
- 2. In the **Tools** group, click **Workspaces** and from the menu, select either **New Workspace > My Procedures** - or **New Workspace > All Procedures**.



A blank data mining workspace is displayed.

DataMiner3			
🕨 Run 🔳 Stop 😂 🛙	Data Source 🛛 💻 Variables 🛛 😤 Node Browser	• 🤰 Parameters 🤺 Connect 🐁 Code 💽 Scri	olling 🗂 Wizard 📮 ?
Data Acquisition	Data Preparation, Cleaning, Transformation	Analysis, Modeling, Forecasting	Reports
			<b>_</b>

3. To display the Select Data Source dialog, which is used to select a data file for analysis, click the toolbar. The Select dependent variables and predictors dialog is

displayed.

- 4. Next, the Select dependent variables and predictors dialog is displayed. Click the button to display the variable selection dialog, used to specify the dependent variables and predictors.
- 5. To create analytic nodes, and connect them with arrows to specify the desired project workflow, click the **Node Browser** button.

The following section includes a step-by-step example of Data Miner Recipes – an innovative user interface for data mining introduced by Statistica – which offers a powerful alternative to the workspace-based approach to model building, and can be used by both novices and advanced analysts.

# Overview

This example pertains to Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes, a Statistica<sup>®</sup> product that offers a wide selection of methods for predictive data mining.

A trend in data mining is the increasing emphasis on solutions based on simple analytic processes rather than the creation of ever-more sophisticated general analytic tools. Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes (SDMR) offers an easy-to-use alternative to the traditional data miner workspace user interface for building predictive data mining models.

This approach provides an intuitive graphical interface to enable those with limited data mining experience to execute a recipe-like step-by-step analytic process. With these intuitive dialogs, you can perform various data mining tasks such as regression, classification, and clustering. Other recipes are built quickly as custom solutions.

Completed recipes are saved and deployed as project files to score new data. The project files are generated as C/C++ language or PMML script, or sent to Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise.

The SDMR user interface is also used by advanced analysts to automate and store specific data mining algorithms.

SDMR spans the entire data mining process – from querying external databases to the final deployment of solutions and consists of the following steps:

- 1. Identifies the data from which to learn
  - Connects to ODBC or OLEDB compliant databases
  - Connects to Statistica data files
- 2. Cleans data and removes the redundant predictors
  - Flexible and efficient methods for sampling the data (simple, stratified, systematic,
etc.)

- More flexible ways to identify and recode the missing data
- Identification of outliers
- Transform the data prior to performing the subsequent steps
- Identify and eliminate redundant predictors
- 3. Identifies important predictors from a large pool of predictors that are strongly related to the dependent (outcome or target) variable of interest
  - Feature selection for very large data sets (for example, thousands of variables)

• Detection of important interactions among the predictors by using tree-based methods

4. Generates a pool of eligible models

• Leverage the comprehensive selection of cutting edge techniques for predictive data mining available in SDMR

• Offload computationally expensive tasks to Statistica Enterprise Server, freeing your local computer for other tasks

5. Performs automatic competitive evaluation of models to identify the optimum model with respect to performance and complexity

Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes provides the solution that maps the steps of the data mining workflow into a results-oriented user interface. From data cleaning to model validation, SDMR guides your analysis from start to finish so that you can get actionable results and answers quickly. At the same time, SDMR still applies the most comprehensive collection of data mining algorithms in a single package without requiring the user to know the details of those algorithms.

Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes contains the largest collection of data mining methods and algorithms in a single package or library. In most general terms, these algorithms borrow insights and methodologies from various domains such as statistics, engineering, artificial intelligence, cognitive science to learn patterns from data that can be used to make predictions (about insurance or credit risk, process or product quality, equipment failure, medical diagnoses, and so on).

In practice, specific domains and types of data are best analyzed using particular types of methods and algorithms. For example, the data mining techniques that work best for modeling insurance loss data are different from those that work best for predicting emissions from a furnace. However, there is a typical workflow – from the definition of the

data and analysis problem through sampling, model building, and evaluation – that is applicable to all predictive data mining.

Data Miner Recipes enable those without extensive experience with data mining tools to move very quickly from the definition of a problem to tangible and actionable results.

Results* - Evaluation			
Summary of D	eployment (Error rates) (	mmory of Daplayment (Restan Heusing()	Declayment, (Scalarificulare) v (hhcarra) ata) 10/100(c)
Deployment     Deployment     Deployment     Deployment     Deployment     Deployment     Deployment     Dimension reducti     Model building     Dimension reduction     Soft     Dimension     Is-Boosting t     Dimension     Soft     Soft     Dimension     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Dimension     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Soft     Soft     Soft     Dimension     Soft     Dimension     Soft     Soft	Support       Support         Save recipe       Summary report         Image: Steps       Support         Image: Steps       Steps         Image: Steps       Steps         Image: Steps       Steps         Image: Steps       Steps         Image: Steps       Steps	mmary of Deployment (BostonHousing(w)       SelectMithemaxet         Y       Y         Model building       Annotations         V       C&RT         Neural network       Build model         V       C&RT         Random forest       V         SVM      On server        On server      On ser	Petermet L Geologie (Abare) (Ab (19736) 19 Geologie (Beo) Petermet L Status (Beo) Petermet L
	<u></u>	Undo Redo X Clear step V Run & validate 🔶	

In this approach, you simply follow a recipe-like user interface to complete the necessary steps to move to a solution. In fact, most of these steps are entirely automated so that the only required input is to define the data and variables for the analyses, while the program automatically does the rest – determines learning and testing samples, performs feature selection, tries various data mining algorithms and methods, and evaluates results to select the best data mining model. These computations and analyses can be performed with either the desktop Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner software or, if available, on the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Server.

#### **Data Miner Recipes Project Files**

When you save a Data Miner Recipes project at any stage of completion, two separate files are created:

- A Data Miner Recipes file with the file name extension.dmrproj
- A Statistica<sup>®</sup> Workbook file by the same name, but with the file name extension .stw, containing results and detailed information for each step of the recipe

**Note:** Both files must reside in the same file directory.

You can copy a Data Miner Recipe project called MyDataMinerProject to a new file directory in either of the following ways:

- By emailing the project
- By checking it into the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Document Management System

Copy files MyDataMinerProject.dmrproj and MyDataMinerProject.stw to the new destination.

Additional details about the above mentioned files are as follows:

**Data Miner Recipes file (.dmrproj) :** The Data Miner Recipes are XML (extensible markup language) format files that contain all information regarding users' choices (or choices automatically made by the program), including:

- Data file information (or data connection information)
- Variable selections and variable metadata (for example, defining continuous and categorical predictors and outcomes)
- Choices about data preprocessing steps (for example, missing data handling, filtering) of duplicate records, transformations)
- Final variable selections based on the application of feature selection algorithms
- Results from model building and final evaluation and choices of models
- All information necessary to deploy predictive models and to predict new cases (for example, to score databases, compute component scores, inferred sensor values, predicted risk or failure probabilities)

Therefore, when deploying Data Miner Recipes to the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise software to automatically compute predicted values in an enterprise application (automated credit scoring, multivariate control charting and failure analysis), all information necessary to compute predicted values, classifications, or classification probabilities (for example, probability of default, loss) is contained inside these XML format files.

Data Miner Recipes Workbook file (.stw) : These files contain detailed information describing the results for each step.



The results stored in this workbook provide complete documentation for the computations and analyses performed as the Data Miner Recipe was (or is in the process of being) completed. Therefore, if the data mining analyses are performed in a regulated (for example, FDA, ISO.) environment, or if data mining is part of an organization's mission critical activities performed under the guidance and in compliance with specific standard operating procedures (SOPs), then it is usually recommended that this file be stored in the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Document Management System along with the Data Miner Recipe project file (.dmrproj).

# Using Statistica® Data Miner Recipes (SDMR)

This example illustrates how quickly and efficiently data mining projects are completed using Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes, even if the best solution to the (prediction) problem emerges only after (automatically) comparing the efficacy of various advanced data mining algorithms.

Using this example you can explore the use of SDMR for credit scoring applications. The example is based on the data file CreditScoring.sta, which contains observations on 18 variables for 1,000 past applicants for credit.

Each applicant is rated as good credit (700 cases) or bad credit (300 cases). We want to develop a credit scoring model that is used to determine if a new applicant is a good credit risk or a bad credit risk, based on the values of one or more of the predictor variables. An additional **Train/Test indicator** variable is also included in the data file for validation purposes.

- 1. In Statistica<sup>®</sup>, select the **Data Mining** tab.
- 2. In the **Recipes** group, click **Data Miner Recipes** to display the Data miner recipes dialog.
- 3. On the **Recipes** tab, click the **New** button to create a new project. The **Steps** tab is selected automatically.



The step-node panel is located in the upper-left area of the **Steps** tab. It contains four major nodes:

- Data preparation
- Data for analysis
- Data redundancy
- Target variable

# Nodes (steps)

Each node (or step) can exist in one of four states, depending on whether all required options have been specified. Each state is represented by an icon: a red indicates a wait state, meaning a step cannot be started because it is dependent on a previous step that has not been completed; a yellow indicates a ready state, meaning you are ready to start the step because previous steps have been completed; a green indicates a completed step. Note that you must click the **Next step** button to change the yellow (ready state) to the green (completed state).

The change will be made only if the step has been successfully completed (such as all required information has been specified). Lastly, if you have opened a data set and selected variables, and you do not want to proceed step by step through all the options, you can select the Configure all steps checkbox on the Steps tab. The steps will now be represented by a navy icon.

You can select any of the steps and modify the options, or you can leave all options at their defaults. Then, click the Next step arrow, and from the drop-down list, select Run to completion. Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes runs the analysis and creates the model results.

**Options tab :**The Options tab of Statistica<sup>®</sup> Data Miner Recipes is used to set global options for recipes using very large data files. Options include specifications for sampling and for maximum file size to save in the Project Workbook. Since most of these options are applied to the **Data preparation** step, they should be set prior to starting work on a new recipe. Modifications to the values on this tab apply only to the current recipe unless you click the **Save defaults** button.

#### **Data Preparation**

- 1. On the **Data preparation** tab, click the **Open/Connect data file** button.
- In the Select Data Source dialog, click Files button and locate and open the CreditScoring.sta data file (located in the Examples/Datasets folder installed with Statistica<sup>®</sup> - on most computers C/Program

Files/Statistica/Statistica/Examples).

If the data file is already open, it is listed in the Open Spreadsheet Documents folder; double-click it to open it, or select it and click the **OK** button.

- 3. Click the **Select variables** button. In the Select variables dialog, select the **Show appropriate variables only** checkbox. Then, select:
- 4. On the **Data preparation** tab, click the **Open/Connect data file** button.

- Variable 1 (Credit Rating) as the Target, categorical variable,
- Variables 3, 6, and 14 as Input, continuous (continuous predictors)
- Variables 2, 4-5, 7-13, and 15-18 as Input, categorical (categorical predictors)
- Variable 19 (TrainTest) as the Testing sample (validation sample variable)

Select variables					? ×
<ol> <li>Credit Rating</li> <li>Balance of Curre</li> <li>Duration of Credit</li> <li>Payment of Prev</li> <li>Purpose of Credit</li> <li>Amount of Credit</li> <li>Value of Savings</li> <li>Employed by Cur</li> <li>Installment in % o</li> <li>Marital Status</li> </ol>	Credit Rating     Solution     Solution	1 • Credit Rating     2 • Balance of Curre     3 • Duration of Credit     4 • Payment of Prev     5 • Purpose of Credit     6 • Amount of Credit     7 • Value of Savings     8 • Employed by Cur     9 • Installment in % o     10 • Marital Status	Credit Rating     Salance of Curre     Soluration of Credit     A - Payment of Prev     Purpose of Credit     A - Anount of Credit     A - Value of Savings     Solution of Solution     A - Salament in % o     10 - Marital Status	11 - Gender 12 - Living in Curren 13 - Most Valuable 14 - Age 15 - Further running 16 - Type of Apartmen 17 - Number of prev 18 - Occupation 19 - TrainTest	OK Cancel [Bundles] Use the "Show appropriate variables only" option to pre-screen variable lists and
Spread Zoom	Spread Zoom	Spread Zoom	Spread Zoom	Spread Zoom	show categorical and continuous
Target, continuous	Target, categorical	Continuous predictors	Categorical predictors	Validation sample	variables. Press E1 for more
	1	3614	2 4-5 7-13 15-18	19	information.
Show appropriate v	ariables only				1.

- 5. Click the **OK** button in the variable selection dialog.
- 6. In the Data miner recipes dialog, select the **Advanced** tab and select the Use sample data checkbox.
- 7. Select the Stratified random sampling option button as the sampling strategy to ensure that each class of the dependent variable Credit Rating is represented with approximately equal numbers of cases in train and validation sets. To display the Stratified sampling dialog, click the **More options** button.
- 8. Click the **Strata variables** button, select Credit Rating as the strata variable, and click the **OK** button in this dialog and click the **OK** button in the Stratified sampling dialog.
- 9. To ensure that the step is successfully completed (in the step-node panel next to Data preparation, the yellow a changes to a green ), click the Next step button for the Data preparation step.

#### **Data for Analysis**

After the **Data preparation** step is completed, the **Data for analysis** step is selected automatically.

- 1. On the **Data for analysis** tab, click the **Select testing sample** button.
- In the Testing Sample Specifications dialog, select the Variable option button. Verify that the category (value) Train is selected in the Code for training sample field and Test is selected in the Code for testing sample field.

/	😽 Validation Sar	n <mark>ple Specificat</mark> io	ons		
	Specify validatio	n sample using 😑			
	<ul> <li>Variable</li> </ul>	Variable name	TrainTest		
		Code for training	sample	Code for validation samp	ple
		Train	<b>•</b>	Test	•
	○ % of cases	Variable name	STATISTICADMRV	Specify %	20
	C none				
				ОК	Cancel

3. Click the **OK** button.

The models are fitted using the training sample and evaluated using the observations in the testing sample. By using observations that did not participate in the model fitting computations, the goodness-of-fit statistics computed for (predicted values derived from) the different data mining models (algorithms) are used to evaluate the predictive validity of each model and, hence, are used to compare models and to choose one or more over others.

**Descriptive statistics :** This step also computes descriptive statistics for all variables selected in the analysis. Descriptive stats provide useful information about ranges and distributions of the data used for the project.

1. Click the **Next step** button to ensure that this step is successfully complete.

#### **Data Redundancy**

The Data redundancy step is selected. The purpose of this step is to eliminate highly redundant predictors. For example, if the data set contains two measures for weight, one in kilogram the other in pounds, then those two measures are redundant.

- 1. On the **Data redundancy** tab, select the **Correlation coefficient option** button.
- 2. Specify the Criterion value as 0.8.

3. To eliminate the redundant predictors that are highly correlated (r≥0.8), click the **Next step** button.

Since there is no redundancy in the data set we are using in this example, a message dialog is displayed stating this.

r specified criterion.
ОК

4. Click the **OK** button.

The data cleaning and preprocessing for model building is now complete.

### **Target Variable: Building Predictive Model**

Next, we need to build predictive models for the target in this example. In the step-node panel, the Target variable node has a branching structure with the parent node connecting to four child nodes including Important variables, Model building, Evaluation, and Deployment.

- Important variables
- Model building
- Evaluation
- Deployment

R Data miner recipes : Project.dmrproj*					? _ ×
Recipes Steps Options					
📕 Save recipe 💌 🔚 Repo <u>r</u> t 💌 🖍	<mark>) <u>U</u>ndo</mark>	⊶ <u>R</u> edo	X <u>C</u> lear step	<u>✓ N</u> ext step	-
Data preparation     Data for analysis     Data for analysis     Data redundancy     Target variable     P Credit Rating     P Important variables     Model building     Evaluation     Deployment     Configure all steps     Help To complete this step: 1. Click on Next Step Optionally reduce the number of inputs (predictors) and uncover which variables are important for the analysis.	Important variable	Annotations Annotations Annotations Annotations Annotations Annotations Annotation using Advanced screening Advanced screening Advanced screening Annotation and the screening Advanced screening Annotation and the screening Advanced screening Annotation and the screening Advanced screening Advan			

**Dimension reduction:** The Important variables node is selected automatically. In this step, the goal is to reduce the dimensionality of the prediction problem, such as to select a subset of inputs that is related to the target variable (in this example Credit Rating) and, yields accurate and useful predictive models. This type of analytic strategy is sometimes called feature selection. You can implement this using the following strategies:

- When the **Fast predictor screening** option button is selected, the program screens through thousands of inputs and finds the ones that are strongly related to the dependent variable of interest.
- When the **Advanced** screening option button is selected, tree methods are used to detect important interactions among the predictors.

For this example,

- 1. Select the **Advanced screening** option button as the feature selection strategy.
- 2. To display the Advanced screening dialog, click the **Advanced screening** button.
- 3. To extract field enter 12 in the Number of predictors.

🚹 Advanced screening		? ×
Advanced		
Number of predictors to extract	12	<u> </u>
Prior class probabilities	Equal	•
<u></u> K		ancel

- 4. In the Prior class probabilities field, select **Equal**.
- 5. Click the **OK** button in this dialog, and then click the **Next** step button to complete this step.
- 6. To review a summary of the analysis thus far, on the **Steps** tab, click the **Report** button, and from the drop-down list, select **Summary report** to display the **Results** workbook.

📲 Results* - Feature sele	ction report-Credit Rating-6/7/2010 1:03:43 Pl	М	_ 🗆 🗵
🔄 Results*	[		
🕂 🖳 Data preparation			A.
🗄 🖳 Data for analysis		1	2
🗄 🖳 Data redundancy	Important variables soluction using	Advanced screening	
	Toblo	ID Advanced Screening	⊨
Summary report	Table	Number of predictors to extract=12	
Data preparation i	Number of predictors calested		
Data cleaning rep	Table	212 Relacted veriable(a)	
Data reduction rej		Duration of Cradit	
Feature selection		Polonee of Current Account	
		Balance of Current Account	
		Furplevent by Comment Freedown for	
		Employed by Current Employer for	
		Value of Savings	
		Payment of Previous Credits	
		Amount of Credit	
		Living in Current Household for	
		Installment in % of Available Income	
		Age	
		Type of Apartment	
		Most Valuable Assets	
	Table	Step options	
		Date and time	6/7/2010 1:03
	Feature selection report-Credit Rating-6/7/2010 1:	03:43 PM	< >

These predictors are further examined using various cutting-edge data mining and machine learning algorithms available in SDMR.

## **Building Models for Target Variables Step**

The Data miner recipe dialog is minimized so that the Results workbook dialog is visible. To display the dialog again, click the **Data miner recipes** button located on the **Analysis** Bar at the bottom of the application.

Next, the Model building node is selected. In this step, you can build a variety of models for the selected inputs.

On the **Model building** tab, the **C&RT**, **Boosted tree**, and **Neural network** checkboxes are selected by default as the models or algorithms that are automatically be tried against the data.

The computations for building predictive models are performed either locally (on your computer) or on the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise Server. However, the latter option is available only if you have a valid Statistica<sup>®</sup> Enterprise Server account and you are connected to the server installation at your site.

For this example, to perform the computations locally on your computer, click the **Build model** button. This takes a few moments; when finished, click the **Next step** button to complete this step.

#### **Evaluating and selecting models**

Now, the Evaluation node is selected.

1. To perform the competitive evaluation of models for identifying the best performing model in terms of performance in the validation sample, on the **Evaluation** tab, click the **Evaluate models** button.

Notice that the Neural network model has the minimum error rate of 35.75% (exact results may vary). In other words, 64.25% of the cases in the validation sample are correctly predicted by this model. Your results (the best model and the percentages) might vary because these advanced data mining methods randomly split the data into subsets during training to produce reliable estimates of the error rates.

 On the Steps tab, click the Report button, and from the drop-down list, select Summary report to display the Results workbook. Review the Summary Frequency table (predictions) output for the best model.

This spreadsheet shows the classification performance of the best model on the validation data set. The columns represent the predicted class frequencies, as predicted by the Neural network model, and the rows represent the actual or

observed classes in the validation sample.



In this matrix, you can see that this model predicted 145 out of 197 bad credit risks correctly, but misclassified 52 of them. This information is usually much more informative than the overall misclassification rate, which simply tells us that the overall accuracy is 76.61%.

3. Display the Data miner recipes dialog again, and click the **Next** step button to complete this step.

A message is displayed with instructions to select only one model for deployment. Click **OK**, and clear the checkboxes adjacent to C&RT and Neural network. We will deploy the Boosting Trees model that gave us the best predictive accuracy on the test sample. Now, click the **Next step** button again.

## **Deploying for Target Variables Step**

The final **Deployment** step involves using the best model and applying it to new data in order to predict the good or bad customers.

This step also provides the option for writing back the scoring information (classification probabilities computed by the best model, predicted classification) to the original input data file or database. This is extremely useful for deploying models on very large data sets to score databases.

 On the **Deployment** tab, click the **Data file for deployment** button and double-click on the CreditScoring.sta data file (located in the Examples/Datasets folder installed with Statistica). For demonstration purposes, we are using the same data file for deployment of the best model.



2. Click the **Next step** button to score this data file using the best model. The scored file with classifications and prediction probabilities (titled Summary of Deployment) is located in the Deployment folder in the project workbook is shown as follows:

🏭 Results" - Summary of Deployment (CreditScoring.sta) FileNames: 2-Boosted trees.xml						
Cross tabulation(Training sam		Summary of Dep FileNames: 2-Bo	oloyment (CreditScorii posted trees.xml	ng.sta)		
Summary of neural network(s)		Credit Rating	2-Boosted trees	2-Boosted trees	2-Boosted trees	2-Boosted trees
Cross tabulation(Training same			Prediction	Residual	bad	good
Cross tabulation(Testing same	1	bad	bad	Correct	0.684361	0.315639
Prediction (Training sample)	2	good	bad	Incorrect	0.579212	0.420788
Prediction (Testing sample)	3	bad	good	Incorrect	0.475067	0.524933
🖻 🔄 Evaluation	4	good	good	Correct	0.418352	0.581648
	5	good	good	Correct	0.372649	0.627351
Crosstabulation(Testing sample)-2	6	good	bad	Incorrect	0.537951	0.462049
Crosstabulation(Testing sample)-3	7	bad	bad	Correct	0.784442	0.215558
Summary of Deployment (CreditSc	8	good	good	Correct	0.312041	0.687959
Summary of Deployment (Error rati	9	good	good	Correct	0.140155	0.859845
Lift Chart - Lift value(Testing samp	10	bad	good	Incorrect	0.275483	0.724517
Lift Chart - Lift value(Testing samp	11	bad	bad	Correct	0.528473	0.471527
Deployment	12	bad	bad	Correct	0.850423	0.149577
Summary of Deployment (Creditsc	13	bad	bad	Correct	0.786223	0.213777
Summary or Deployment (Error rac	14	good	good	Correct	0.256108	0.743892
Lift Chart - Lift value	15	good	bad	Incorrect	0.819579	0.180421
	16	good	good	Correct	0.283336	0.716664
Data preparation report-6/8/2010 4:17:42	17	good	bad	Incorrect	0.698591	0.301409
Data cleaning report-6/8/2010 4:18:17 Pt	18	bad	bad	Correct	0.879277	0.120723
Data reduction report-6/8/2010 4:18:40 F	19	good	good	Correct	0.384813	0.615187
Feature selection report-Credit Rating-6/8	20	good	bad	Incorrect	0.777471	0.222529
Model building report-Credit Rating-6/8/20	21	hoop	hoop	Correct	0 494098	0.505902
	LП					
	📰 Su	immary of Deploymen	t (CreditScoring.sta) FileNa	ames: 2-Booste 🔝 Su	mmary of Deployment (E	rror rates) (CreditScor 🖌 🕨

#### Summary

The purpose of this example is to demonstrate the efficiency of the data miner workflow implemented in Statistica Data Miner Recipes. With only a few clicks, the program will take you through the complete analytic process - from the definition of input data and analysis problem, through data cleaning and preparation and model building, all the way to final model selection and deployment.

Even though most of the computational complexities of data mining are resolved automatically in Statistica Data Miner Recipes, which enables you to move from problem definition to a solution very quickly even if you are a novice, the program will apply and try a large number of advanced data mining algorithms and automatically determine which approach is most successful.

Thus, the Statistica Data Miner Recipes methodology and user interface enables you to leverage the largest collection of data mining algorithms in a single package to solve your problems.

# **Data Management**

# Example 1: Spreadsheet Formulas and Batch Formulas

You can define new variables for Statistica Spreadsheets in terms of other variables, sometimes referred to as variable transformations. You can also verify data, transform data, and recode data on a single variable (as opposed to a set of transformation formulas, such as batch formulas). This is done using spreadsheet formulas.

Access spreadsheet formulas using the following steps:

- 1. To display the Variable specification dialog, double-click a variable header in a Statistica Spreadsheet.
- 2. Enter the formula in the Long Name textbox (label or formula with Functions). This field is located at the bottom of the dialog.
- 3. Enter a long variable name in the formula editor with an equal sign. Statistica recognizes it as a formula and verifies it for formal correctness.
- 4. Reference the formula with other variables either by name (MEASURE01, TIME), or by absolute variable number using the Vx syntax (x is the absolute variable number). For example, V3 is variable number 3. V0 has special meaning, and refers to the current case number.

Spreadsheet formulas are evaluated a case (row) at a time. For each case in the spreadsheet, the formula is evaluated, and references to the other variables are substituted with their values from the current case.

Access variables values from other cases using random access spreadsheet functions the formula. In Statistica, random access spreadsheet functions enable the formula to access variable values from other cases. A common example of this is the Lag function, which will reference a variable, and lag it forward or backward a certain number of cases.

The following table lists several spreadsheet formulas and their results.

Formula	Result
=contains(v1, "B12C")	Returns 1 if the text "B12C" is found in variable 1. Returns 0 if no match is found.
=(v1+v2+v3)/3	Computes the mean of the first three variables.
=(v0<=10)*1+(v0>10)*2	Recodes cases 1-10 as 1. The other cases are set to 2.
=((v1=1) AND (v2=5))*5	Returns the value of 5 if v1=1 and v2=5, otherwise set to 0.
=student(v4,15)	Returns probability density values of the Student's t distribution based on the values of v4 and 15 degrees of freedom.
=cusum(v3)	Performs a cumulative sum of variable 3.
=v1+v2	Concatenates two text variables: If v1='A' and v2='B', then the result is 'AB'
=vnormal(rnd(1), 50, 3)	Generates random numbers from a Normal distribution ( $\mu$ = 50, $\sigma$ = 3)
=DTMonth(DTToday)	Returns number representing month of the parameter, for example, 3 if it is currently March
=match(v1, 1, 0, 2, 0, v1)	Compares first value to a set of value/result pairs, returning the first result if the corresponding value matches. If no match, then a final default result is used. For example, returns 0 if v1 is 1 or 2, else returns v1.
=trunc((v0-1)/10)	Assigns consecutive integers to the consecutive sets of 10 cases (such as cases number 1 through 10 will be assigned 0, cases number 11-20 will be assigned 1, and so on

**Note:** To display the Function Browser dialog, which contains the complete list of formulas and operators (=, +, >, and, or), click the **Functions** button in the Variable specification dialog.

#### Spreadsheet Formula

- 1. Open the Adstudy.sta data file.
- 2. Create a new variable that is the mean of variables 3 through 25 (such as **MEASURE01** through **MEASURE23**).
- 3. To display the Add Cases and/or Variables dialog, double-click the first blank variable header (after variable 25).
- 4. To accept the default (add one variable), click the **OK** button. The Variable specification dialog is displayed.
- 5. In the Display format group, select **Number**.
- 6. In the Long name field at the bottom of the dialog, enter:=mean(v3:v 25).

Variable 26				? ×
A Arial 🔽 10	• • B	I <u>U</u> ×2	x²	<u>\</u> -
<u>N</u> ame: NewVar Measurement Type: Auto ▼ Excluded □ Label □ Case State	<u>T</u> ype: L <u>e</u> ngth: <u>M</u> D code	Double 8 -999999999		OK Cancel
Display format General Number Date Time Scientific Currency Percentage Fraction Custom	al places: 0			All <u>Specs</u> Te <u>x</u> t Labels Values/Stats Properties [ Bundles ]
Long name (label or formula with <u>Eunc</u> =mean(v3:v25)	tions ):		F	Function guide
Labels: use any text. Formulas: use varial Examples: (a) = mean(v1:v3, sqrt(v7), AG	ole names or iE) (b) = v1	v1, v2,, vi +v2; commer	) is case : it (after;)	<b>#</b> .

- 7. Click **OK** button. A dialog is displayed that informs you whether the formula is formally correct. Click **OK** button.
- 8. To proceed, Click **Yes** button. The new variable is now filled with the mean of variables 3 through 25 for each case.

Since you can refer to variables by their names or their numbers, the formula created can also be expressed as: =mean(MEASURE01:MEASURE23).

# **Batch Formulas**

Spreadsheet formulas are useful for defining a formula for one variable at a time. However, there are many situations in which you need to evaluate several formulas for different variables simultaneously. This can be done with the batch formulas facilities in Statistica.

- 1. Open the Characteristics.sta data file. This data file contains information about patients in a study. For this example, we shall
  - calculate patient Body Mass Index (BMI)
  - convert height to centimeters (cm)
  - add these two variables to the data set
- 2. To display the **Batch Transformations Formulas** dialog; on the **Data** tab, in the Transformations group, click **Transfoms** button.

Batch Transformation Formulas	? ×
Eormulas:	ОК
	Cancel
	🗁 Ogen
	📳 Save As
	$f_{x}$ Functions
<b>v</b>	✓ Function guide
Refer to variables by name (Gender, AGE) or number (v1, v2, v3). v0 is case number. Some functions sup variables and/or ranges of variables. Use logical operators to create conditional expressions.	pport long lists of
Examples: v1 = v2+v3; my comments (everything typed after a semicolon is interpreted as comment)	
NewVar1=Hypot(v1, v2); If no variable named NewVar1 exists, create and compute a new variable	
TextVar\$[20]=v1+v2; Create a new text variable of length 20 by concatenating text variables v1 and	ν2
How to handle Spreadsheet formulas:	
Ignore (do not recalculate) Spreadsheet formulas 💽 🗖 Recalculate all variable	es
Place these Batch formulas in the Spreadsheet after recalculation (replace Spreadsheet formulas	if they already exist)
Append new variable(s) for assignments to unrecognized names on left hand side of equations	

The only differences in syntax between the batch transformation formulas and the spreadsheet formulas is the support for multiple formulas in the batch option. The batch formulas are not attached to any specific variable (they can be copied from data file to data file), hence, they cannot start with an equal sign, but they must have a target variable (for example, v1=... or Measure03=...) so that Statistica knows to which variable each formula should apply.

There is also an option to distribute all batch formulas into the respective variables in the spreadsheet and save them with the data file, effectively replacing the spreadsheet formulas (if there are any).

The calculations used to calculate BMI and to convert Height (in) to centimeters, and the formulas to enter in the Batch Transformation dialog are as follows:

Calculation	Batch Transformation Dialog Entry
BMI=weight(lb)/height(in) <sup>2</sup> *703	BMI = ('weight (lb)' / 'Height (in)' **2)*703
height(cm)=height (in) *2.54	'Height (cm)' = 'height (in)' *2.54

- 1. In the Formulas field, enter the list of transformation formulas to be applied to the active data spreadsheet.
- 2. Separate each transformation formula by a return (press ENTER on your keyboard).

Batch Transformation Formulas	? ×
Eormulas: BML = ('weight (lb)' / 'Height (in)' **2)*703	ОК
'Height (cm)' = 'height (in)' *2.54	Cancel
	🗁 Ogen
	📳 🛛 <u>S</u> ave As
	$f_{x}$ Functions
V	Function guide
Refer to variables by name (Gender, AGE) or number (v1, v2, v3). v0 is case number. Some functions su variables and/or ranges of variables. Use logical operators to create conditional expressions.	pport long lists of
Examples: v1 = v2+v3; my comments (everything typed after a semicolon is interpreted as comment) Measure1 = mean(v2, v3, sort(v3), v10;v20)	
New\/ar1=Hypot(v1, v2); If no variable named New\/ar1 exists, create and compute a new variable	
TextVar\$[20]=v1+v2; Create a new text variable of length 20 by concatenating text variables v1 and	1 v2
How to handle Spreadsheet formulas:	
Ignore (do not recalculate) Spreadsheet formulas	es
🔲 Place these Batch formulas in the Spreadsheet after recalculation (replace Spreadsheet formulas	s if they already exist)
Append new variable(s) for assignments to unrecognized names on left hand side of equations	

- 3. In the **Batch Transformation Formulas** dialog, click the **OK** button. The Add New Variables? dialog will be displayed.
- 4. To add the two new variables to the Characteristics.sta data file, click the **Yes** button. A message is displayed to inform you whether the expressions you entered in the Batch Transformation dialog are correct.
- 5. If the expressions entered are correct, click **Yes** button to proceed. Statistica calculates the formulas and adds the two variables, **BMI** and **Height (cm)**, to the spreadsheet.

🏢 Data: Charact	teristics* (14v	/ by 100c)					_ 🗆 ×
							<b>▲</b>
	8	9	10	11	12	13	14
	Wellness 2	Test Item 1	Test Item 2	Test Item 3	Test Total (Avg)	BMI	Height (cm)
1	58.974	8	16	17	13.667	38.53875	175.26
2	50.776	5	16	12	11.000	24.85354	167.64
3	65.185	8	21	14	14.333	31.0078	170.18
4	75.948	5	21	17	14.333	20.65959	177.8
5	71.653	13	16	16	15.000	30.78225	165.1
6	47.883	12	24	17	17.667	23.67245	177.8
7	44.571	11	20	14	15.000	37.55001	160.02
8	59.643	8	21	15	14.667	25.35899	182.88
9	69.995	11	17	19	15.667	21.23907	185.42
10	74.886	8	15	17	13.333	19.63852	175.26
11	44.467	8	21	17	15.333	25.93243	187.96
12	50.304	13	17	11	13.667	28.8882	167.64
13	54.906	8	18	10	12.000	25.82449	177.8
14	75 077	0	11	11	1.4.000	DA DEEAD	100 24

The options in the Batch Transformation Formulas dialog are particularly well suited (optimized) for transforming large data sets. The formulas are evaluated one by one, in sequence, so that the results of one transformation in the list can serve as the input for the next. Thus, it is possible to create a new variable with one formula and then use that variable in subsequent formulas.

6. To display the Statistica Electronic Manual topic related to these options and links to various other topics containing examples of formulas and syntax rules, click the **Help** button in the upper-right corner of the **Batch Transformation Formulas** dialog.

# **Example 2: Input Data Directly from Excel**

In addition to using the traditional Statistica spreadsheet, you can open Excel files in a Statistica window and then perform analyses using the Excel file as your data source.

- 1. To display Open a Statistica Data File dialog; on the Statistica **Home** tab, in the **File** group, click the **Open** arrow and select **Open Examples** from the drop-down list.
- From the files of type drop-down list at the bottom of the dialog, select Excel Files (\*.xls;\*xlsx;\*.xlsm).
- 3. Double-click **Datasets** folder. Select the Weather report data file (Excel file).
- 4. To display Opening file dialog, click **Open** button.

5. To display Excel file, click the **Open as an Excel Workbook** button.



<u>///</u> 51	TATISTICA -	Weather report					a l							_	
File	Edit View	<u>I</u> nsert F <u>o</u> rmat <u>L</u> oo	ols <u>D</u> ata <u>S</u> t	atistics Dat	a Mining Gi	raphs <u>w</u>	(Indow	Help							
	🚰 🛃 🖪	🍙 🖪 🛕 💝	' 🕰   🔏 🛙	🗎 🖺 • 🕥	1 19 - 0	😫	Σ-		X   🛄 4	46 100%	- 🕜	Ŧ			
Aria	al	• 10 • B	7 U		-a- 8 0	/	.0 .00			- 🕭 - A		_			
	-						.000	-,-			Ŧ				
1	P 🛃 🗧														
	A1	<del>▼</del> <i>f</i> ∡ Date													
	Weather ren	ort					×								
	n edener rep			D											
	Doto	D Leastian	Tomporatu	Condition			<u> </u>								
	Date	Con Eronoioco	remperatu	Cloudy											
4	0/23/199/	San Francisco	12	Suppy											
	0/24/199/ 9/0//1007	Audrita	07	Sunny											
<u></u>	9/24/133/	Milwoukoo	72	Doin											
	8/07/1007	Now York	72	Cloudy											
	8/03/1007	Boston	70	Dain											
	8/0/23/133/	Chicago	70	Sunny											
l a	8/24/1007	' Dallae	101	Sunny											
	8/24/1007	New Orleans	107	T-storm											
11	8/23/1997	' Seattle	73	Pain											
12	8/24/1997	St Louis	92	Sunny											
12	8/24/1997	Miami	88	T-storm											
14	8/23/1997	Denver	90	Cloudy											
15	8/24/1997	Cincinnati	92	Sunny											
16	8/22/1997	Phoenix	102	Sunny											
17	8/23/1997	Oklahoma Citv	101	Sunny		<u> </u>									
18	8/23/1997	Portland, OR	80	Rain											
19	8/24/1997	Memphis	94	Cloudy											
20	8/23/1997	Washington. D.C	98	Sunny											
21	8/23/1997	Birmingham	94	Sunny			<b>-</b>								
H	♦ ► ► ► \She	et1 / Sheet2 / She	eet3 / Sheel	<b>I</b>		<mark>_ </mark> ⊧[[									
Ľ–						- 14									
Λ,															
For H	elp, press F1												CAP	NUM	EC /

6. To display Select Excel Range for the Analysis dialog; from the Statistics menu, select **Basic Statistics/Tables**.

Select Excel Range for the	Analysis: Weather report.xls	? ×
First data row:	First data column: 🗛 🗬	OK
Last data row: 31	Last data column: D	Cancel
Read variable names from row Read case names from column	n:	Use Selection
<ul> <li>Ignore text in numeric colu</li> <li>Create text variables for te</li> <li>Review/Modify column type</li> </ul>	mns xt bes before importing	

This dialog is displayed when you select a command from the Statistics, Data Mining, or Graphs menu after opening an Excel worksheet in the Statistica application.



**Note:** Statistica has determined the logical specifications, but these options can be changed if necessary.

When variable names are not included with the Excel worksheet, Statistica assigns variable names: Var1, Var2, Var3. As with Statistica spreadsheets, all values in a column are used for the selected analysis unless case selection conditions are specified.

7. To accept the defaults, in Select Excel Range for the Analysis dialog, click **OK** button; the dialog closes. The Review/Edit Column Types dialog is displayed.

Review/Edit C	olumn Types	? ×
Column Date Location Temperature Condition	Type Numeric Text Numeric Text	Cancel
1		

In Statistica, you can define the data type for the specific columns. Data types include numeric, text, mixed numeric and text, and missing data. Empty cells in an Excel worksheet are always treated as missing data, and when a numeric column contains text values, those values are also treated as missing data.

Default data types for all columns based on the first few rows of data are available in Statistica (You can clear the **Review/Modify** column types before importing checkbox in the Select Excel Range for the Analysis dialog before clicking **OK** button. The Review/Edit Column Types dialog is not displayed).

8. To display Change Import Column Type dialog, select the name of the column you want to change and click **Edit** button (or double-click on the name of the column you want to change).

Change Import Column Type	? ×
Column name: Location <u>N</u> umeric Numeric with Text Labels <u>Ext</u> Length: 128	OK Cancel

9. Accept the defaults. In Change Import Column Type dialog, click **Cancel** button.

10. In Review/Edit Column Types dialog. Click **OK** button. The Startup Panel for the selected analysis or graph is displayed (in this example, the Basic Statistics and Tables Startup Panel), and you can proceed with the analysis.

# Example 3: Accessing Data Directly from a SQL Server Database

Access to virtually all databases (including many large databases such as Oracle, Sybase) is available through Statistica query. These are available from either **Home** tab (in the **File** group, click the **Open** arrow to access the **Open External Data** submenu) or the Data tab (in the **Manage** group, click **External Data**). Using Statistica Query, you can also import data from a database directly into a Statistica Spreadsheet (so that it can be saved).

With Statistica Query, you can easily access data using OLE DB conventions. OLE DB is a database architecture [based on the Component Object Model (COM)] that provides universal data integration over an enterprise's network, from mainframe to desktop, regardless of the data type.

Statistica Query supports multiple database tables; specific records (rows of tables) can be selected by entering SQL statements. Statistica Query automatically builds the SQL statement for you as you select the components of the query via a simple graphical interface and/or intuitive menu options and dialogs.

An extensive knowledge of SQL is not necessary for you to create advanced and powerful queries of data in a quick and straightforward manner. Multiple queries based on one or many different databases can be created to return data to an individual spreadsheet; hence, you can maintain connections to multiple external databases simultaneously.

For this example, create a new database query:

- 1. Select the **Home** tab.
- 2. In the **File** group, click **Open** arrow.
- 3. From the drop-down list, select **Open External Data Create Query**. Statistica Query starts, and the Database Connection dialog is displayed.

Database Connection	? ×
Connections:	
	OK
	Cancel
	<u>N</u> ew
	<u>E</u> dit
	<u>D</u> elete
	Browse

- 4. Choose existing database connections or define new ones. For this example, create a new database connection.
- 5. To display the **Data Link Properties** dialog, click the **New** button.



- 6. You can choose either the **OLE DB provider** that is supplied by your database vendor, or one of the **Microsoft default OLE DB providers** that is compatible with your database system.
- 7. Use the Northwind sample database installed with Microsoft SQL Server.
- Select Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server and click the Next >> button. The Data Link Properties dialog- Connection tab is displayed.

to aca t	ink Properties
Provider	Connection Advanced All
Specify 1. Se	the following to connect to SQL Server data: lect or enter a server name:
1000	Reliech
2.En	ter information to log on to the server.
	C Use Windows NT Integrated security
	Use a specific user name and password
	University
	User name.
	Parsword
	Blank password     Allow saving password
36	Select the database on the server:
1000	<b></b>
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
¢	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:
c	Attach a database file as a database name:

- 9. Select a server from the **Select or enter a server name** drop-down list.
- 10. Select the log on option button for SQL Server Northwind database installation.
- 11. Select either Use Windows NT Integrated security option button, or select Use a specific username and password option button and enter username and Password in the respective fields.
- 12. Select Northwind from the Select the database on the server drop-down list.
- 13. To attempt a connection to the specified data source, click the **Test Connection** button. If the connection fails, ensure that the settings are correct. For example, spelling errors and case sensitivity can cause failed connections. If the connection succeeds, click the **OK** button in the message dialog.
- 14. To display Add a Database Connection dialog, click the **OK** button in the**Data Link Properties** dialog.
- 15. Enter **Northwind** in the **Name** textbox, and click the **OK** button. The Database Connection dialog is displayed again, with the new Northwind connection defined.



16. Select this connection, and click the **OK** button. The Statistica Query window is displayed, with all the database tables in the tree view on the left.



- 17. Right-click the **Order Details** table, and from the shortcut menu, select **Add** to add the table to the table view pane (the upper-right pane in the Statistica Query window).
- 18. Right-click the **Products** table, and add it to the table view pane. Since both tables contain the **ProductID** field, Statistica Query automatically joins the two tables on this key.



- 19. To select the fields to include in the query, right-click **Order Details** table in the table view pane, and from the shortcut menu, select **Select All Fields**. In the Product table, select the **ProductName** field.
- 20. To display a preview of the query, click the **Preview Data** tab in the lower-right pane.

Query 1 - STATISTICA Query								
File Edit View Table Join Cri	teria Help	•						
DERXER	1 1. (D)	3						
Northwind     Oto     Oto	cts	der Dittai derD oductD ntPrice uantty scount	×.	Producto Producto Producto Dategorito DuanttyPet Unitrice UnitrinStock UnitronOrde Recoded.eve	é Unit t	X		
Gright Contracts     Grig				Decontinues	đ			
Gring Contracts     G	H	Field S	iequence   Cri	Discontinues	d Preview Data	SQL S	tatement 4	D H
Customers     Constanting     Constantiation     Constantiation	Price De	Field S derID Pr	iequence Cri oductID U	bscontinuer teria Sort	d Preview Data wantity Dir	SQL S	tatement 4 ProductName	1 H
Customers     Constanties     Constanties     Constantiate     Consta	Price	Field S rderID Pr 250 41	iequence Cri oductID Ur 1 7.	teria Sort	Preview Data uantity Dir 0 0	SQLS Kount	tatement 4 ProductNome Jack's New England Clam	D H
Customers     Employees     Employee Territories     for Invokes     for Order Details     for Order Details     for Order Subtotals     for Order Subtotals     for Orders Gyy     for Orders Gy	Pric Dr	Field S rder10 Pr 250 41 250 51	iequence Cri nductID Ut 1 7, 4	beria Sort dPrice Q 7 11 .4 31	Preview Data Northy Dr 0 0 5 0,	SQLS count 15000	tatement 4 ProductName Jack's New England Clam Hanjimup Dried Apples	10 F
Customers     Constanties     Constantiate     Const	Price	Field S derID Pr 250 41 250 51 250 61	iequence Cri roductID Lk 1 7, 1 41 5 10	beria Sort/ dPrice Q 7 11 .4 2 .0 11	Preview Data Northly Dr 0 0 5 0, 5 0.	<ul> <li>SQL 5</li> <li>count</li> <li>15000</li> </ul>	tatement 4 ProductName Jack's New England Clam Manjimup Dried Apples Louisiana Piery Hot Pepp	10 P
Customers     Constanties     Constanties     Constantiate     Consta	Price	Field S der10 Pr 250 41 250 51 251 22	iequence Cri oductID Ur 1 41 5 14 2 14	Discontinues           teria         Soft/           dBrice         Q           7         11           .4         32           .0         11           .8         6	Preview Data     Augusta      View Data     Augusta     View Data     View Data	SQL S count 15000 00000	tatement 4 ProductName Jack's New England Clan Manjimup Dried Apples Louistan Perry Hist Pepp Gustal's knicklebröd	Þ H

21. To display the SQL Statement generated by the query, click the **SQL Statement** tab.

- 22. To return the data to a Statistica Spreadsheet, click green arrow on the Statistica Query toolbar. The Returning External Data to Spreadsheet dialog is displayed, where you can control whether the query is placed into a new or current spreadsheet and adjust other query parameters.
- 23. Select the **New Spreadsheet** option button, and click the **Run Now** button to run the query.
- 24. If the Connect to OLE DB Provider dialog is displayed, click the **OK** button. After a few moments, the data is returned to the Statistica Spreadsheet. Now the data can be analyzed with any of the Statistica tools.

	1 OrderID	2 ProductID	3 UnitPrice	4 Quantity	5 Discount	6 ProductName					
1	10,248	11	\$14	12	0	Queso Cabrales					
2	10,248	42	\$10	10	0	Singaporean Hokkien Fried Mee					
3	10,248	72	\$35	5	0	Mozzarella di Giovanni					
4	10,249	14	\$19	9	0	Tofu					
5	10,249	51	\$42	40	0	Manjimup Dried Apples					
6	10,250	41	\$8	10	0	Jack's New England Clam Chowder					
1 7	10.000	61	8.41	96	0.16	Manimun Drind Angles					

• Note: The spreadsheet retains the database connection, and you can rerun the query at any time: select the **Data** tab, and in the **Manage** group click the **External Data** button.

25. Select **Refresh Data** from the drop-down list. You can also press F5 on your keyboard when the spreadsheet is open.

# Example 4: Data preparation - Cleaning and Filtering

#### Summary of Options for Data Filtering/Recoding

In practice, the time required to complete a data analysis or data mining project is spent on the preparation of data. Sometimes 90% of all time and effort required to complete a project is related to the proper cleaning and preparation of the data.

When building prediction models using data mining tools, or even when just computing simple descriptive statistics (averages, frequency distributions), results of analyses can be very misleading if, for example, large numbers of duplicate records are included (for example, the same part numbers are recorded multiple times) or the data include outliers

or miscoded values (outside the valid data ranges) or excessive numbers of missing (blank) data.

On **Data** tab, in **Transformations** group, click **Filter/Recode** to display a drop-down menu containing commands to address such data quality issues quickly and effectively so that meaningful and valid data analyses or data mining projects can be completed in less time.

#### FilterRecodeMenu

#### Filter Duplicate Cases

Use this option when you suspect that your data file might contain duplicate records (for example, **duplicate/identical** customer records).

For example, suppose that in an analysis of customer records, to identify typical customer demographics (profiles), you want to count each customer only once; however, your customer database is organized by transactions, so each customer may appear multiple times. In this case, you can use the **Filter Duplicate Cases** options to create a data file for the analyses containing only unique records (such as where each customer ID is listed only once).

#### **Duplicate information example**

- 1. Open Duplicates.sta data file.
- 2. To display the **Filter Duplicate Cases** dialog; from the **Filter/Recode** menu, select **Filter Duplicate Cases**.
- 3. Specify the basis of distinction for duplicates, in the **Input** group box, the Variables option.
- 4. Click the Variables button.
- 5. In Variable selection dialog, select **Respondent** (all respondents are checked for duplicates).
- 6. To return to Filter Duplicate Cases dialog, click **OK** in **Variable selection** dialog.

Filter Duplicate Cases	? ×
Input: Variables: Respondent Cases: ALL	
Use casenames Data are sorted	
Output: Variables: ALL	
<ul> <li>✓ Create new spreadsheet</li> <li>✓ Create duplicates spreadsheet</li> <li>✓ Preserve order</li> <li>✓ Copy formatting</li> </ul>	
Note: Clicking OK results in duplicate cases being OK Car filtered out based on the input criteria	icel

- To display Spreadsheet Case Selection Conditions dialog, in **Input** group box, click **Cases** button (contains options to select only specified observations or cases for the de-duping operations).
- 8. To filter all the cases, click **Cancel** button in the Spreadsheet case Selection Conditions dialog.
- 9. Clear **Use casenames** checkbox. If **Use casenames** checkbox is selected, case names are used as one of the bases for distinction. Statistica treats as duplicates any cases that have the same case name (provided the cases match on any other specified variables as well). If checkbox is cleared, duplicate case names are ignored.
- 10. Clear **Data are sorted** checkbox (because the current data file is not sorted when you have an extremely large data file, it is more efficient to sort the data first).
- 11. In the **Output** group box, verify that all variables are selected.

This option is used to select the variables in the input spreadsheet that is included in the output (filtered) spreadsheet. The default is **ALL**.

- 12. Select Create new spreadsheet checkbox
- 13. Select Create duplicates spreadsheet checkbox.
- 14. Clear **Preserve order** checkbox and select **Copy formatting** checkbox. Click **OK** button.

Two new spreadsheets are generated. One of the spreadsheets is 10v by 51c (10

variables by 51 cases) and contains the respondents from the original spreadsheet excluding the duplications. The other spreadsheet is 10v by 9c and contains the duplicate respondents that are extracted from the original spreadsheet.

Look at the original spreadsheet, Duplicates.sta, and notice that some of the variable headers – **Respondent**, **State**, and **Colors** – are formatted differently. Then observe at the two new spreadsheets; the variable headers for **Respondent**, **State**, and **Colors** have the same formatting in all three spreadsheets. Statistica uses subsetting to create the new spreadsheets and ensures that variable properties of the parent spreadsheet are maintained in the child spreadsheets.

- 15. Close two new spreadsheets, but leave the Duplicates.sta spreadsheet open. Note that it is 10v by 60c.
- 16. To display Filter Duplicate Cases dialog, from Filter/Recode menu, select Filter Duplicate Cases.
- 17. In the **Input** group box, click **Variables** button.
- 18. In the variable selection dialog, select **Respondent** and click **OK** button.
- 19. In the **Input** group box, clear **Data are sorted** checkbox. In the **Output** group box, clear Create new spreadsheet checkbox. Click **OK** button.

The dialog closes and, instead of creating a new spreadsheet with the duplicates excluded, the Duplicates.sta spreadsheet is modified. All duplicate cases are removed from it; it now has 10v by 51c.

Note: The filter duplicate cases functionality does not use case sensitivity (upper-case, lower-case letters) for a comparison of uniqueness, such as if you have two respondents – C. Barrett and C. BARRETT – the second respondent is excluded.

## Filter Sparse Data

Some variables (parameters or data fields) available for predictive modeling have few valid data. For example, in a customer database self-reported (by customers), income might be recorded; however, very few customers volunteer their current incomes, so most of data (in that field of database) is blank (or missing). In manufacturing data, a data field may exist to record a specific parameter, but the sensor might be faulty for an extended period of time, recording mostly missing (invalid) data.

🗰 Data	: SparseData (148v by 29	76c)					_ 🗆 ×					
	Some parameters spars	ely pop	ulated		-							
				-		-						
	1 DeteTime	2	. т.	კ ე	4 Toma2	5 FoodTot	b Food					
1	E/DQ/DE 12:14:55 AM		3445	1 6730	1 empz 447, 7037	812 950	79/					
2	6/29/06 12:14:55 AM	447.	J445 /102	1.07.00	447.70J7	812,950	816					
3	6/29/06 1:14:55 AM	430.	3215	1.8982		812,950	829					
4	6/29/06 1:44:55 AM	438	5699	1.7000		812.950	846					
5	6/29/06 2:14:55 AM	401	1500	4.5945		042.000	000		-1			
6	6/29/06 2:44:55 AM	38:	ilter Spars	e Data				? ×	J I			
7	6/29/06 3:14:55 AM	36	- Input:									
8	6/29/06 3:44:55 AM	41!	Vari.	ables: Al	L							
9	6/29/06 4:14:55 AM	40										
10	6/29/06 4:44:55 AM	43	is <u>C</u> a	ses: Al	L							_ 🗆 ×
11	6/29/06 5:14:55 AM	43	Max perce	nt MD in ∖	/ariables 10	Case	s 10	_	ed or invaria	nt		=
111							,		3	4	5	6
			Output: —						Temp3	FeedTotal	FeedTotal2	Feed1
				ables: Al	L				1.5729579	812.950254	794.814191	8.121594
					_				1 1.2310997	812.950254	816.869141	8.341195
			Create	new sprea	adsheet 🔽 Co	opy formatting			7 1.8982174	812.950254	829.409989	8.469445
			Note: Clicking	n OK rosulte	in enarce data be	aina			3 1.6999658	812.950254	846.322181	8.669696
			filtered out ba	ised on the i	nput oriteria		OK	Cancel	3 1.5345385	812.950254	868.335913	8.888396
									3 2.0041505	812.950254	890.312808	9.113397
					7	6/29/200	6 3:14:55	5 AM 369.1600	01 2.747361	812.950254	912.339895	9.344698
					8	6/29/200	6 3:44:55	AM 419.6634	45 2.9120423	812.950254	934.303821	9.662199
					9	6/29/200	6 4:14:55	AM 400.42	28 1.8708016	812.950254	956.271198	9.788399
					10	6/29/200	ю 4:44:55 ю <i>с.</i> 4 <i>4:55</i>	AIVI 434.7098	37 1.5694144	812.950254	17 7005704	7.396651
						67,00,00	ID D: L/PE		718630	MBT Z MBT 267	17.7605781	

Including such sparse populated (with data) variables in an analysis may lead to erroneous results, or prevent you from building predictive models altogether (depending on how the missing data are handled later in the analyses). Therefore you might want to identify such sparse variables ahead of time using the **Filter Sparse Data** options (accessible from the **Filter/Recode** menu located on **Data** tab in the Transformations group), eliminate them from subsequent consideration.

#### **Process Invariant Variables**

A similar (to the sparse-data case) data quality issue that often occurs, in particular in industrial manufacturing (process) data, is that some variables (parameters) that are recorded and included in the analyses are invariant, such as all values are the same.

Some parameters sparsely populated	
2 3 4 5 6 -	
Temp1 Temp3 FeedTotal FeedTotal2 Feed1 F	
1 447.3445 1.572958 <u>812.950254</u> 794.814191 8.121594 20	
2 436.4102 1.2311 812.950254 816.869141 8.341195 20	
<u>3</u> 477.3215 1.898217 <u>812.950254</u> 829.409989 8.469446 21	
4 438.5699 1.699966 <mark>812.950254</mark> 846.322181 8.669696 21	
5 401.4588 1.534538 <mark>812.950254</mark> 868.335913 8.888397 22	
6 389.0553 Process Invariant Variables	
7 369.16 head	
8 419.6634 mpu.	
9 400.428 Variables: ALL	
10 434./099 J Cases: ALL	
12 402.9822 Helative Standard Deviation 1-010 Use Caseweights Intered	— <u>–</u> 1
13 405.9139 0 7	╞╧╢
	11
U ■ 2 Vanables: ALL 4816 869141 8 341195 20 2880	11
✓ Create new spreadsheet ▼ Copy formatting 4 829 409989 8 469446 2011019	11
4 846.322181 8.669696 21.5629	12
Note: Clicking OK results in invariant variables OK Cancel 4 868.335913 8.888397 22.1309	12
being filtered out based on the input offena	12
7 369.16 2.747361 812.950254 912.339895 9.344698 23.2649	13
8 419.6634 2.912042 812.950254 934.303821 9.562199 23.8319	13
<u>9</u> 400.428 1.870802 812.950254 956.271198 9.7884 24.3839	13
10 434.7099 1.569414 812.950254 721.780273 7.39665 18.4096	10
11 434.39 1.418534 812.950254 17.7605781 0.1944 0.50	2
12 452.9822 2.282225 812.950254 39.7224298 0.4191 1.07	
13 465.9139 2.558061 812.950254 61.8137456 0.65025 1.6369	8.
14 405.8657 2.26917 812.950254 83.7836917 0.86895 2.20	

Such variables are not useful for predictive modeling, and the Process Invariant Variables options (accessible from the Filter/Recode menu located on the Data tab in the Transformations group) enable you to identify those variables automatically, and exclude them from further analyses.

#### **Recode Outliers**

Extreme data values or outliers can greatly affect various analyses and cause poor accuracy of prediction (data mining) models. There is no formal definition of what constitutes an outlier or extreme value, and Statistica's graphical tools may provide the best way to review data to identify such unusual observations (for example, you could create box plots of the key variables to identify extreme observations and brush or flag them in the data).

To automatically process lists of variables to identify and remove outliers, the Recode Outliers options (accessible from the **Filter/Recode** menu located on **Data** tab in the **Transformations** group) provide several tests for outliers (approaches for identifying extreme values).
Recode Outliers and Extreme/Rare values         Input:         Imput:         Imput:					
Recoding Paramet	ers: Measurement	Test	Parameters	Туре	
Temp1	Continuous	Grubbs Two Sided	0.05	Recode To Mean	==
Temp3	Continuous	Grubbs One Sided Upper	0.05	Recode To Percentile	
FeedTotal	Continuous	Percentile Two Sided	75	Recode To Boundary	
FeedTotal2	Continuous	Normal Two Sided	3	Recode To MD	
Feed1	Continuous	Tukey Two Sided 🔹	1.5	Recode To MD	
Feed2	Continuous	Categorical	3	Recode To MD	
Feed3	Continuous	Normal Two Sided	3	Recode To MD	
Feed4	Continuous	Normal One Sided Upper	3	Recode To MD	
Feed5	Continuous	- Grubbs Two Sided	3	Becode To MD	_
•		Grubbs One Sided Upper			•
- Output:		Grubbs One Sided Lower			
Verieklers	A1.1	Percentile Two Sided			
vanables:	ALL	Percentile One Sided Lower			
Create new spr	eadsheet 🔽 0	Tukey Two Sided			
Specify an Outlier coe 25th percentile - 1.5*H	efficient (e.g., 1.5, to s Hinge); o.c. ≥ 0.	Tukey Une Sided Upper Tukey One Sided Lower	eater than 76th per	roentile + 1.5*Hinge or less	than
lote: Clicking OK resul	ts in outliers being rec	oded based on the input criteria		OK Ca	ncel

Outliers can be recoded to missing data or to valid data values (for example, to the respective percentile boundary values).

# **Process Missing Data**

Missing data or invalid data values must obviously be dealt with a manner that is consistent with the goals of the analyses. In some cases, missing or invalid data might themselves provide useful information about a process or variable of interest. For example, in marketing research, it is common that respondents refuse to provide detailed personal information regarding their health, financial status (for example, savings), and such refusal itself might be correlated with other significant variables of interest (for example, refusal to answer questions related to income might itself be a good indicator of high income, if indeed wealthier individuals in the survey tended not to answer those questions).

Process Missing	Data			C	?
Input: Variables: 1	Femp1-Feed5				
نها <u>C</u> ases: ا	ALL				
Use caseweigh	ls				
Missing Data Oaka	04D)				
Non-numeric da	ita as MD 🔽 White space as MD				Counts
Missing Data Paran	neters:				
Variable	Recode Action	Additional MD Values	Recode Value	Flag if MD%	MD Counts 🔺
Temp1	Recode MD to Value			0	0
Temp3	Recode MD to Mean	-200 -100	0	0	0
Temp2	Recode MD to Median			0	2973
FeedTotal	Recode MD to Value and Flag			0	0
FeedTotal2	Recode MD to Value 💌			0	2
Feed1	Ignore MD			0	0
Feed2	Recode MD to Value			0	4
Feed3	Recode MD to Mean Recode MD to Median			0	41
Feed4	Flag MD			n	45
•	Recode MD to Value and Flag				
Dutput:					
🔜 🛛 ariables: 🛛 🖌	ALL				
		_			
Create new spre	eadsheet 🔲 Remove flagged variables	Copy formatting			
te: Clicking OK result	s in missing data being recoded based on the in	iput criteria			
				OK	Cancel

The Process Missing Data options (accessible from the **Filter/Recode** menu located on **Data** tab in the **Transformations** group) enable you to recode missing data flexibly, define multiple missing data values or codes for a single variable (which can then be recoded to the variable missing data code), or just to flag variables that have more than a certain percentage of missing data.

# Imputation of Missing Data (k-Nearest Neighbor)

The best way to recode missing data is not clear yet and sometimes by recoding missing data for a particular variable to a specific value (for example, the mean), the final results might be biased.

For example, suppose in a survey all respondents who refuse to report their income tend to be in the higher income bracket. In this case, assigning the mean-income to those individuals (such as recoding missing data for variable income to the mean income for the whole sample) may yield highly misleading results.

Statistica includes a very efficient method (applicable to very large data sets and databases) for replacing missing data with valid data values that are consistent with the other observations in the sample.

Using the MD Imputation options (accessible from the Filter/Recode menu), in a first pass through the data, the k-nearest neighbour algorithm selects a smaller sample from the available data. IN the second pass through data file, when missing data are encountered, they are replaced with valid values found in similar observations in the smaller sample (with respect to all other variables that are selected). To continue this example, if indeed higher-income respondents are less likely to report this fact but do report other indicators of high-income (for example, ownership of a luxury car, more square footage of their home), then the k-nearest neighbor algorithm accurately assigns those individuals (who failed to report their income) to the high-income bracket.

MD Imputation	×
Input / Output	
Categ. Target Variables	
Cont. Target Variables	
Categ. Input Variables	
Cont. Input Variables NONE	
نها <u>C</u> ases: ALL	
Use caseweights K-value 3 No. of exemplars 10	
Note: Clicking OK results in KNN data being OK Cancel	

The k-nearest neighbor algorithm is fast and efficient, and provides an effective method for replacing missing data in the input file with reasonable guesses based on similar data points in the sample. This approach does not make any particular assumptions about the nature of the relationships between variables (such as require that a model be estimated for each variable to predict missing data values), but simply uses the observed data as the model.

# **Merge Data Files**

Merge two data files by the variables or by cases using Statistica Merge Options dialog. This helps to centralize all the observations to one table.

1. To display the Merge Options dialog, select **Data** tab, and in the Manage group, click **Merge** button.

Merge Options	? ×
🛄 Variables 🏷 Text Label	s 🛄 Cases 🖉 Options
Mode © <u>C</u> oncatenate	■ Unmatched Cases ● Fjll with MD
C Ca <u>r</u> tesian	© <u>D</u> elete cases
C <u>M</u> atch casenames	O Generate Cartesian
C Match <u>v</u> ariables	O <u>A</u> bort merge
Match Criteria By Auto	Multiple Cases <u>Fill with MD</u> Drop File 1 multiples Copy down Drop File 2 multiples
File 1       C:\Program File         File 2       Image: Second Seco	s\StatSoft\STATISTICA 10\Examples\Datasets\ he active tab

2. To access Help topics describing all the options in this dialog, click **Help** button in the upper-right corner of the dialog.

# **Creating Subsets**

If you have a large spreadsheet, you may want to create a new spreadsheet containing a specified subset of the current spreadsheet. For example, open Boston2.sta. This data set contains over a thousand cases. We want to extract housing tracts with low median prices.

1. To display Create a Subset dialog, select **Data** tab, and in the **Manage** group, click **Subset** button.

Create a Subset	? ×
ALL	
الم <u>C</u> ases: ALL	
🔽 Create new spreadsheet	
Copy formatting to new spreadsheet	OK Cancel

- 2. To display Spreadsheet case Selections Conditions dialog, click **Cases** button. This contains options to create conditions to define the selection of cases to be considered for the sample.
- 3. To activate the options, select **Enable Selections Conditions** checkbox.
- 4. Select the Specific, selected by option button in the Include cases group box to specify which cases to include in the analysis.
- 5. Type v1='LOW' in the Expression textbox.

Spreadsheet Case Selection Conditions	? X
Enable Selection Conditions Eview Variables: Clear All	ОК
Include cases	Cancel
O <u>A</u> I	
Specific, selected by:	<u>☐</u> 7 <u>O</u> pen
Expression: v1='LOW'	📳 Save As
or case <u>n</u> umber:	
Exclude cases (from the set of cases defined in the 'Include cases' section)	]
By expression:	
or case number:	
By case number: Enter case numbers and/or ranges - Example: 1, 3, 5,12	
By expression: Use the same operators, functions, and syntax as in the spreadsheet formulas: Use variable names or v1, v2 v0 is the case number (v0<4 means cases 1 Examples: (a) v1=0 OR age>18 (b) gender='MALE AND v4<>(v5+v6)	:  -3)
In case of conflict, variable names take precedence over variable text values. appending \$, as in "value"\$.	Specify text values by

- 6. To set the selection condition and to return to Create a Subset dialog, click **OK** button.
- 7. To create the new spreadsheet, click **OK** button.

The resultant spreadsheet contains 334 cases (instead of the original 1,012 cases) and all 15 variables from the original spreadsheet. For the PRICE variable, all cases have a value of LOW.

# Example 5: Using Statistica ETL (Extract, Transform, and Load)

The Statistica<sup>®</sup>Using ETL (Extract, Transform, and Load) you can process and merge data, particularly data that is difficult to manage using standard database tools. The process of validating and aligning multiple diverse data sources into a single source suitable for adhoc or automated analyses is automated.

ETL offers two options for aligning data:

• Time-indexed, which aggregates data from multiple data sources based on a date/time stamp variable and aligns data by minute, hour, day, week, month, quarter, or year; and ID-based, which aggregates data from multiple data sources based on an identifier variable and an optional time variable, and optionally aligns data by N equal intervals or N user-specified intervals.

This example illustrates how the ETL module handles stock-related data sets with different time intervals.

Stocks are bought and sold at varying prices throughout each day. Microsoft (ticker MSFT) and Oracle (ticker ORCL) are software companies that trade on the NASDAQ electronic stock exchange. Using this example, you can compare data sets containing historical stock prices with different date/time stamps. The first set contains daily Microsoft price quotes from NASDAQ, while the second set contains weekly Oracle price quotes from another source.

- 1. On the **Home** tab in the File group, click the Open arrow.
- 2. To display the Open a Statistica Data File dialog, select **Open Examples** from the drop-down menu.
- 3. Double-Click the **Datasets** folder, select MicrosoftPrices.sta and OraclePrices.sta, click the **Open** button.

Both data files contain the following columns (variables):

- DATE the day on which a trade takes place
- **OPEN** opening price for the day, first trade of the day
- HIGH the highest price of the day
- LOW the lowest price of the day
- **CLOSE** closing price for the day
- LOW the lowest price of the day, last trade of the day
- **VOLUME** the daily number of traded shares of a security

However, they have different date ranges: Microsoft - 10/22/2007-01/04/2008; Oracle-10/18/2007-12/28/2007. In order to compare the data, the ranges must be aligned.

- 4. Select the **Data** tab.
- 5. In the Manage group, click External Data, and select Time-indexed Process Data

from the **Extract, Transform, and Load (ETL)** submenu. The Statistica<sup>®</sup> Extract, Transform, and Load (ETL): Time-indexed Startup Panel is displayed.

STATIS	STICA Extract	t, Transform, and Load (ETL): Time-indexed stes data from multiple data sources based on a date/time stamp variable.	?_
Juick A	Advanced   Opt	tions	📰 Results
ID	Туре	Name 1	Cancel
			🔊 Options
		4	E Load setting
	Add data sou	urce Bemove data source	📰 Save setting
		Time Variable(s): none	
	<u>V</u> ariables	Time Variable(s): none	
- Acces	⊻ariables	Time Variable(s): none Variables: none	
Aggre	⊻ariables egation interval fo nutes 1	Time Variable(s): none Variables: none or all data source(s)	
Aggre O <u>M</u> ir O <u>H</u> o	Variables egation interval fo nutes 1 purs 1	Time Variable(s): none Variables: none or all data source(s)	
Aggre O <u>M</u> ir O <u>H</u> o O <u>D</u> a	Variables egation interval fo nutes 1 purs 1 ays 1	Time Variable(s): none Variables: none or all data source(s)	

6. To display the Select Data Sources dialog, click the **Add data source** button.

Select Data Sources	? ×
Type Source	Documents
	PI Interpolated Data
	Analysis/Data Configurations
	Remove
	OK Cancel

- 7. To display the Select Documents dialog, click the **Documents** button.
- 8. Select the **Open Spreadsheets Documents** checkbox to select both data files (MicrosoftPrices.sta and OraclePrices.sta).



- 9. In the Select Documents dialog, click the **OK** button.
- 10. In the Select Data Sources dialog, click the **OK** button. The Statistica Extract, Transform, and Load (ETL): Time-indexed Startup Panel appears.

						Resul
D Type	- Second	Name	2258.33N		t	Cancel
Sprei	adcheet	Microsof	tPrices sta		_	D Options
						Load set
15					<u> </u>	
- Add	data cour	ce E	Bemove data sou	ace		Save set
Dations/prop	erties app	ficable to a	elected data source ab	ove		
Diptions/prop elected data	erties app source:	sicable to s DrackP	elected data source ab	ove		
Dptions/prop elected data	erties app source:	ficable to s OraclePr Time Varial	elected data source ab sces sta ble(s): none	ove		
Dptions/prop elected data	erties app source: bles	alicable to s OraclePo Time Variat Variables	elected data source ab aces sta ble(s): none none	ove		
Diptions/prop elected data	erties app i source: bles	olicable to s OraclePh Time Variat Variables	elected data source ab aces sta ble(s): none none secets)	ove		
Options/prop elected data 2021 Yanta Aggregation i 2021 Minutes	erties app source: bles	alicable to s OracleP Time Variat Variables r all data so	elected data source ab scors sta ble(s) none none wroe(s) C Weekly - start from	Mondas *		
Diptions/prop elected data	erties app source: bles riterval fo [1	alicable to s OnacleP Time Variat Variables r all data so	elected data source ab icces site none none surce(s) C Weekly - start from C Mogihiy - start from	Morday		
Diptions/prop elected data <u>Varia</u> Aggingation i <u>Minutes</u> <u>Hours</u> <u>Dass</u>	erties app source: bles riterval fo	alicable to s OracleP Time Variables r all data so	elected data source ab aces da none none woo(s) Wookly - skal from Øgshig - skal from	Provday -		

- 11. To display the Select variables dialog, select MicrosoftPrices.sta in the file list at the top of the dialog, and click the **Variables** button.
- 12. Select DATE from the Date/Time stamp list, and select CLOSE from the Variables list.

1 - DATE 2 - DPEN 3 - HIGH 4 - LOW 5 - CLOSE 6 - VOLUME	1 - DATE 2 - OPEN 3 - HIGH 4 - LOW 5 - CLOSE 5 - VOLUME	OK Cancel [Bundles]
Select All Spread Zoom Date/Time stamp	Variables	J -

- 13. To display the Select variables dialog, select MicrosoftPrices.sta in the file list at the top of the dialog, and click the **Variables** button.
- 14. Select **DATE** from the **Date/Time stamp** list, and select **CLOSE** from the Variables list.
- 15. To close this dialog, click the **OK** button and return to the Statistica<sup>®</sup> Extract, Transform, and Load (ETL): Time-indexed Startup Panel.
- Select OraclePrices.sta in the file list. Click the Variables button, and select variable 1 from the Date/Time stamp list and variable 5 from the Variables list. Click OK button.
- 17. In the **Aggregation interval for all data source(s)** group box, select the **Weekly option** button, and change the **start from field** to **Friday**.

🛃 STATISTICA Extract, Trans	form, and Load (ETL): Time-indexed	? _ ×
Time-indexed ETL aggregates data	from multiple data sources based on a date/time stamp variable.	
Quick Advanced Options		📰 Results
ID Tupe Name	•	Cancel
1 Spreadsheet Micro	isoftPrices.sta	
2 Spreadsheet Oraci	ePrices.sta	
•	<u> </u>	E Load settings
🚟 Add data source	<u>R</u> emove data source	📰 Save settings
□ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □ □	o selected data source above	
Selected data source: Oracl	ePrices.sta	
😥 Variables Time Va	ariable(s): DATE	
Variable	s: CLOSE	
Aggregation interval for all data	a source(s)	
O Minutes 1		
O <u>H</u> ours  1	C Monthly - start from: 1	
O Days  1 🚔	C Quarterly - start from 11 🔄 January	
	🔾 Annually - start from 👔 📑 January 🔄	

For additional date/time options, select the **Options** tab. Select the Filter all input data sources by the following **Date/Time** checkbox. To limit the data that is returned from both of the selected data files, enter 11/2/2007 in the **Start date** field and 12/28/2007 in the **End date**field. This returns eight weeks of data (Friday to Friday).

STATISTICA Extract, Transform, and Load (ETL): Time-indexed Time-indexed ETL aggregates data from multiple data sources based on a date/time stamp variable	?_X
Quick Advanced Options	📰 Results
✓ Filter all input data sources by the following Date/Time:	Cancel
Start date 11/ 2/2007 💌 12:00:00 AM 😓	🔊 Options 👻
End date 12/28/2009 T 12:00:00 AM	E Load settings
Output Date/Time stamp	Save settings
Lower (Inclusive)     Label rows in output with (inclusive) lower date/time boundary values (lower bound <= x)	
<ul> <li>Upper (Exclusive)</li> <li>Label rows in output with (exclusive) upper date/time boundary values (upper bound &gt; x)</li> </ul>	

18. To merge the data into a spreadsheet, click the **Results** button.

🛗 Data: Agg	🗰 Data: Aggregated 1* (3v by 113c)						
	Aggregation Interval: Weekly (start from Friday) Date Range: 11/2/2007 - 12/28/2009 Data Sources: MicrosoftPrices.sta, OraclePrices.sta						
	1 Date/Time Stamp	2 MicrosoftPrices.CLOSE	3 OraclePrices.CLOSE				
11/02/2007	11/02/2007	36.09	22.03				
11/09/2007	11/09/2007	33.85	19.35				
11/16/2007	11/16/2007	34.22	20.80				
11/23/2007	11/23/2007	33.49	20.39				
11/30/2007	11/30/2007	33.60	20.18				
12/07/2007	12/07/2007	34.62	21.14				
12/14/2007	12/14/2007	34.95	21.20				
12/21/2007	12/21/2007	36.31	22.71				
12/28/2007	12/28/2007	35.58	22.98				
01/04/2008	01/04/2008	34.38					
01/11/2008. I⊈	01/11/2008		▼  } 				

The two data files are now aligned weekly by date for the range 11/2/2007 to 12/28/2007. The daily closing Microsoft prices are aggregated as means, while the

weekly closing Oracle prices are unchanged. The Results spreadsheet displays date/time stamps as cases names so that they can be used for graphing the aggregated and aligned data.

- 19. Select the **Graphs** tab.
- 20. To display the 2D Line Plots Variables dialog, in the **More** group, click **2D** and select **Line Plots (Variables)**.
- 21. Click the Variables button.
- 22. In the variable selection dialog, select variables **2** and **3**. Click **OK** button.
- 23. In the 2D Lineplots Variables dialog, select **Multiple for the Graph type**, and click **OK** button.



The following image shows the resultant graph plotting Microsoft and Oracle prices.

# **Enterprise Installations**

# Example 1: Statistica Enterprise Server -Download/Offload Analyses from/to Servers

Statistica Enterprise Server extends the capabilities of the Statistica platform, turning several standalone workstations into a powerful, enterprise-wide collaborative-intelligence system.

One of the key features of Statistica Enterprise Server's client-server architecture is that it enables you to utilize server-side resources to run multiple, possibly time-consuming, or repetitive statistical analyses (offload tasks to the server) while at the same time freeing the local system for other tasks that require immediate attention.

This can be achieved using either a Web browser (thin client) or desktop version of Statistica (thick client, Statistica Enterprise Server client).

While the former allows access to Statistica Enterprise Server using only a browser, the latter requires Statistica installation on your computer. Statistica Enterprise Server's tight integration with the Statistica application provides common user experience and workflow for both client and server-side operations, a generally more feature-rich and responsive user interface, and all the additional components and tools of desktop Statistica.

# Offloading an analysis (or a custom script) to Statistica Enterprise Server

- 1. Ensure that Statistica Enterprise Server integration is enabled.
- 2. To display the Options dialog box, select the **Home** tab, and in the **Tools** group, click **Options**.
- 3. In the tree view, select Server/Web menu option.
- 4. Select the Enable Statistica Enterprise Server Integration checkbox.

The only required parameter is Statistica Enterprise Server's network path (and

connection settings, if they are different from the default). Ask your network administrator for these values. It is possible to Enable Integrated Login if it is supported and enabled on the server; otherwise you need to enter your username and password when logging in to Statistica Enterprise Server.

General Analyses/Graphs	Enable WebSTATISTICA Server Integrate	'n		
- Limits - Cutput Manager - Documents - Documents - Spreadsheets - Spreadsheets	Server Location	Use Custom Settings	Extensions (ISAPI-/StalSAPI-di	
Workbooks     Macros     Macros     Reports     Data Miner     In-Risce Database Configurations Configurations Inset Broport Background		Browser		
	Allow compring access to Application object			
	-			

- 5. Specify the options on this tab, click **OK** button. The Server tab is now added to the ribbon bar.
- 6. In the **User** group, click **Log In** button, and enter your **username** and **password** if requested. On successfully establishing a connection, the options on the **Server** tab are available.

The **Open**, **Save**, and **Save As** commands in the **File** group are used to upload a currently open file to the server or download a file and open it locally. There are also explicit options in the Transfer group to Download File to and Upload File from specific folders on the server and the client.

• Note: As real-world examples of time- or resource-consuming analyses are usually based on large data sets and/or involve iterative algorithms represented by Statistica components that are not included in all configurations of Statistica.

But even in a situation where a single analysis is quick and not resource-intensive, you might need to run a fairly complicated, time-consuming sequence of tasks, possibly scheduled at certain time intervals.

In this case, the Statistica Enterprise Server scheduling facilities can be used after you have created and uploaded a custom script that represents the required tasks (for example, by combining the macros recorded during a Statistica session).

- 7. Record a sample analysis macro; for example, complete the steps described in Example 2: ANOVA.
- 8. After completing the example, in the ANOVA Results dialog, click the **Options** button, and from the drop-down list, select Create Macro.
- 9. In the New Macro dialog, accept all defaults, and click **OK** button.
- 10. Test the generated macro by running it (press F5) to ensure that it produces results as expected.
- 11. To ensure that the macro has focus, click the macro code window.
- 12. On **Server** tab in the Tasks group, click Offload to display the Offload a task dialog.

Offload a task	? ×
Task         © Current script or Data Miner project         © Select a macro or a Data Miner project         Image: This task does not require a data source	OK Cancel
Data Source	
Current spreadsheet or embedded dataset     Select data file stored on the server      Specify database connection     Database	
Task Name (optional)	
Task Description (optional)	

- 13. To offload a script or a Data Miner project, select a task and optionally a data set on which the task operates. The data set is an optional component since Data Miner projects have their data sets embedded and macros might explicitly load data sets or may not require them.
- 14. An open active data set (Adstudy.sta) and an open Statistica Macro (our sample analysis) is available. The default settings of the options in the offload a task dialog specifies to use them for offloading.

This option is useful since it gives you the advantage of central server-side storage, which is beneficial in the case of large data sets (possibly dynamically updated) that are used by multiple users.

15. Reference a server-side data set; to display Statistica Enterprise Server Repository dialog, in the Data Source group box, select the **Select data file stored on the server** option button.

🚯 STATISTICA Enterprise Server Repository			? ×
<ul> <li>Image: Job S</li> <li>Image: Datasets</li> <li>Image: Portal</li> <li>Image: My Directory</li> </ul>	Name 10Items.sta 2(4-0).sta 2K-P.sta 2level.sta 30PredictorsOfYield.sta 3x3.sta 4bar linkage.sta Accident.sta Adstudy.sta Aggressp.sta	Type Spreadsheet Spreadsheet Spreadsheet Spreadsheet Spreadsheet Spreadsheet Spreadsheet Spreadsheet	
/Datasets/Adstudy.sta			

The directory structure in the tree view of the dialog represents the Statistica Enterprise Server Repository (possibly abridged according to your particular permissions).

- 16. Click **Datasets** folder in the left pane, and select Adstudy.sta in the right pane (or you can enter the path in the edit box at the bottom of the dialog).
- 17. In Statistica Enterprise Repository dialog and in Offload a task dialog, Click **OK** button.

The task is submitted to the server and files are uploaded if needed. You can switch to other activities, while periodically monitoring the status of offloaded tasks. Statistica submits the task to the server, uploading files if needed.

18. To display Task Status dialog; in Tasks group, click **Status** button. The following illustration shows a Task Status dialog containing several offloaded tasks.

Task Status						? ×
Submitted	Name	Desc.	Running (actual)	Status	State (Progress)	Close
2/22/2007 7:55:28 AM	Sample Analysis		8s (1s)	🕨 Running		- Desults
2/22/2007 3:15:22 AM	analysis.svb		17s (3s)	🕑 Completed		Results
2/21/2007 7:25:41 PM	runanalysis [7D1]		14s (1s)	🕝 Completed		Retrieve:
2/21/2007 7:21:12 PM	runanalysis.svb		7s (0s)	🕝 Completed		
2/21/2007 7:16:57 PM	runanalysis [7A7]		8s (0s)	🕝 Completed		, baca
3/11/2007 7:49:42 PM	1.svb		46s (14s)	😣 Script Error		Results
3/11/2007 7:47:02 PM	1.svb		23s (10s)	🕑 Completed		🔲 In Browser
3/11/2007 7:21:28 PM	runanalysis.svb		6s (2s)	😣 Script Error		Trace
3/11/2006 7:21:00 PM	1.svb		27s (12s)	🕝 Completed		Delete
3/11/2007 6:36:26 PM	BlockedKeywords.svb		9s (1s)	🕝 Completed		It Delete
3/11/2007 5:03:12 PM	1.svb		28s (13s)	🕝 Completed		Delete
3/11/2007 5:01:36 PM	1.svb		13s (4s)	🕝 Completed		Delece
3/11/2007 5:00:19 PM	BlockedKeywords.svb		14s (3s)	🕝 Completed		Resubmit
3/11/2007 4:42:39 PM	BlockedKeywords.svb		14s (3s)	🕝 Completed		
3/10/2007 7:12:06 PM	RunAnalysis.svb		25s (11s)	🕝 Completed		Automatic
3/10/2007 7:09:23 PM	RunAnalysis.svb		28s (11s)	🕑 Completed		Refresh

- 19. To update the task list manually, click **Refresh** button.
- 20. To automatically update the task list, select **Automatic** checkbox in the lower-right portion of Task Status dialog. Tasks go through Pending and Running states to either Completed or Script Error.
- 21. If your task fails; to view additional information about the failure, double-click the task entry. When the error is fixed (for example, SVB script or Data Miner workspace is updated), select the failed task and click **Resubmit** button.
- 22. Retrieve the results, after the task completes successfully.



**Note:** Since the results are located on the server, they are available from any Statistica client workstation if you are logged in under the same credentials.

- 23. The Results group box contains a **Task** checkbox and a **Data** checkbox to retrieve the task source and the data set (if applicable) back to the client. When the In Browser checkbox is selected, the results are opened in the browser, switching to a thin client.
- 24. This option is useful if the results are expected to be significant in size; for example, if the analysis generates many data sets and/or graphs, you can search through them in the browser and select only the specific results you want to retrieve to your desktop. Trace report provides a diagnostic report of task execution.

- 25. To save disk space on the server, delete task results that are not needed. A message is displayed every time results are requested asking if the results must be deleted after retrieval (unless the **Delete task after retrieval** checkbox is cleared). To delete the results, click **OK** button.
- 26. Retrieve the results after the task is completed and close Task Status dialog. Results are equivalent whether run locally or on the server.

Results.stw - ANOVA Resu	ılts 1: Adstudy		
ANOVA (Adstudy)     ANOVA (Adstudy)     ANOVA Results 1: Ak     Repeated Measu     RESPONSE; LS M     RESPONSE*GENI     RESPONSE*GENI     RESPONSE*GENI     RESPONSE; LS M     RESPONSE; LS M     RESPONSE; LS M	Effect Intercept GENDER ADVERT GENDER*ADVERT Error RESPONSE RESPONSE*GENDER RESPONSE*ADVERT	Repeated Mea           Sigma-restricte           Effective hypot           SS         Deg           Free           3298.434           8.644           0.166           0.003           305.038           80.879           4.383           10.286	RESPUTIS_L5 Manual Control of ted 11, 223-323, pp.2011 0 Ultractiongradem Valida laus derais 0.20 cardiance minute
	ESPERATIONEEP, LS Mana Grand et al. (2, 22): 20128 (->.0122 Different hypothasis decomparison Validad ta a decisit 0.20 conference intervals et al. (2, 2012) (->)	<u> </u>	RESEPONDED RESERVOYEEF, LES Manas Clanant et aud. 19, 2023-20428, p. 5-2522 Unitation hangestanas descriptiones Ventical las a danala 0.20 confidencia intervada 4

# Example 2: Using Statistica in Regulated Environments

In a regulated environment, analyses conducted for GxP (Good Manufacturing Practices, Good Clinical Practices, Good Laboratory Practices) applications are ones that impact consumer safety such as in clinical trials, manufacturing, and quality control.

When a business conducts analyses for a GxP application, regulatory bodies recommend that the company be able to prove that the results of the validated analysis system (for example, Statistica) are under control. Statistica, through its audit trail and spreadsheet/report locking features, offers the tools you need to meet this regulatory requirement.

In order to meet traceability requirements for GxP applications, there are at least three concerns:

• control of the input data being submitted to the analysis (such as knowing who made

what change, at what time, for what reason; and the old values and new values)

- control of the results tables and graphs (for example, demonstrate that they were not altered in any way after they were created),
- traceability between the version of the input spreadsheet and the results outputs. Statistica provides this information through its Spreadsheet Audit Trails and GxP Reports functionality.

## **Control of Input Data**

#### **Enable Audit Trail Logging**

- 1. Open a Statistica Spreadsheet.
- 2. To display Spreadsheet Audit Log Settings dialog; select **Tools** tab, click **Audit Trail** button, and select **Settings** from the drop-down list.
- 3. To enable audit trail logging for the current spreadsheet, select **Enable audit trail logging** checkbox.

Spreadsheet Audit Log Settings	? ×
Enable audit trail logging	OK
Truncate log	Cancel
Truncate log	

When spreadsheet audit trail logging is enabled, the spreadsheet is automatically set to direct mode, such as changes made to the spreadsheet are immediately written to disk. When audit trail logging is enabled, changes to the data file cannot be undone.

4. To require users to explain each change made to the spreadsheet, select **Require users to enter reason comments for each change** checkbox.

The **Truncate log** button is available only if audit trail logging is specified, and there is a current **Spreadsheet Audit Log Viewer** attached to the spreadsheet.

Se	Time Stamp	Computer	User	Enter	Calegory	Action	OIdV	New	Misc	Reason
	12/22/2010 4:23:48 PM	DAILYBUILD	TULSA\sbanks	Admin	Document	Logging Enable	false	true		Logging enabled
2	12/22/2010 4:23:48 PM	DAILYBUILD	TULSA\sbanks	Admin	Document	Reason Prompting Enable	false	true		Logging enabled
3	12/22/2010 4:25:10 PM	DAILYBUILD	TULSA\sbanks	Admin	Structure	AddVas			New size 2.	Added a new variable
4	12/22/2010 4:25:10 PM	DAILYBUILD	TULSA\sbanks	Admin	Var Speca	Change Var Format	General	General		Added a new variab
1					1					2

- 5. To truncate the spreadsheet log and delete all existing entries, click **Truncate log** button.
- 6. You are prompted to confirm this action before the current entries are deleted. Once the log is truncated, the truncate action is recorded in the newly truncated log file.
- 7. In Spreadsheet Audit Log Settings dialog, click **OK** button, and audit trail logging is enabled.
- 8. The Enter reason for change dialog is displayed immediately; to enter the reason for enabling the logging function. Enter a comment, and click **OK** button.
- 9. Right-click in the header of the last variable in the spreadsheet, and select **Add Variables** from the shortcut menu.
- 10. In Add Variables dialog, accept all defaults, click **OK** button. The Enter reason for change dialog is displayed.
- 11. You must enter a comment and click OK button before the change is made.

When audit trail logging is enabled, every change made to the spreadsheet is documented, and when the **Require users to enter reason comments for each change** checkbox is selected, user comments are stored and displayed in the Spreadsheet Audit Log Viewer.

12. To display Spreadsheet Audit Log Viewer dialog, on **Tools** tab, click **Audit Trail** button and select **View Log**.

The log viewer displays a grid of information regarding the audited actions including the sequence number, time of change, the computer used to make the change, user information, the nature of the change, and the reason for the change.

Column widths in the log grid can be increased and decreased using standard Windows techniques. The Spreadsheet Audit Trails are saved and embedded into each respective spreadsheet.

# Password encryption vs. locking

A spreadsheet can be password encrypted so that it cannot be opened without the correct password. Only users who know the password can open the spreadsheet. Once a password encrypted spreadsheet is opened, it can be modified.

Alternatively, locking a spreadsheet makes portions of the spreadsheet read-only, enabling you to prevent changes to some or all aspects of the spreadsheet. The spreadsheet can be opened by anyone, but locked portions cannot be altered.

Both the password encryption options and spreadsheet locking facilities can be used simultaneously.

## Password Encrypt a Spreadsheet

- 1. Open a Statistica Spreadsheet.
- 2. To display the Document Properties dialog, click **Start** button in the upper-left corner of the ribbon bar, and from the drop-down menu select **Properties**.
- 3. Select Password tab.



- 4. Enter password in **Document Password** textbox, and click **OK** button. The Password dialog is displayed.
- 5. Re-enter the password to confirm it. Passwords are context- sensitive. A dialog is displayed where you can choose to save the changes.

Password	? ×
Confirm Password Reenter password to verify:	
ОК	Cancel

- 6. In Password dialog, click **OK** button, and close the data file.
- 7. To encrypt the password, click **Yes** button.

The next time anyone attempts to open this spreadsheet, the Password dialog is displayed. The correct password must be entered before the spreadsheet opens.

### Lock a Spreadsheet

In order to meet compliance requirements, it is necessary to have control of the reliability of input data. Using the spreadsheet locking options, you can prevent changes to all spreadsheet features, from the appearance of the data (such as display elements, variable specifications) to the actual data and any case selection conditions or weights that are defined for the spreadsheet. Of course, sometimes changes have to be made (for example, when data are incorrectly entered). The Statistica Spreadsheet Audit Trail facility, when enabled, will record each change made to the spreadsheet.

With Statistica Enterprise products, only users with System Administrator permissions can modify Spreadsheet Audit Trail settings. For more information, see the Electronic Help for Statistica Enterprise facilities.

1. With a spreadsheet open, select **Tools** tab. Click Locking to display the Lock Spreadsheet dialog.

Lock Spreadsheet	? ×
Prevent changes to Spreadsheet data Display elements (fonts, formats, etc) Case selection and weights Variable specifications Audit trail	OK Cancel
Enter password:	
Confirm password:	

You can specify which aspects of the spreadsheet that you want to lock. When users try to change a locked feature, a message is displayed, informing them that the spreadsheet is locked.

2. To prevent changes to the actual data present in the spreadsheet, select **Spreadsheet data** checkbox.

Users are unable to change the data values and the missing data code. They are also unable to perform any data management operations that affect the spreadsheet (for example, change the data type or the length for text variables). If this checkbox is cleared, users are able to edit the data (for example, by updating queries and Spreadsheet Formulas or by simply typing in new values).

3. To prohibit the modification of fonts and formats used in the spreadsheet, Select **Display elements** (fonts, formats) checkbox.

Options for changing the font size, color, type, and style (such as bold, underline) are dimmed. The options for applying spreadsheet layouts (select **Format** tab and click **Layouts** button in the Spreadsheet group) are unavailable.

4. To prevent users from changing case selection conditions and case weights for the locked spreadsheet, select **Case selection and weights** checkbox.

Users are not able to toggle the use of selection conditions or change the currently defined selection conditions. Most options on **Selection** tab of the Spreadsheet Case Selection Conditions dialog are dimmed; however, options on the other tabs of that dialog (for example, creating subsamples, applying formats to selection conditions) are still available. Options on the Case Weights dialog are unavailable.

5. To prevent changes to the variable specifications, select Variable specifications checkbox (for example, measurement type, missing data code, display format, long variable name).

Users are able to view the individual Variable specification dialog (double- click the variable header) and the Variable Specifications Editor; however, options for changing these specifications are dimmed.

- 6. To prevent changes to the audit trail settings, select Audit trail checkbox. Users are unable to modify the audit trail settings.
- 7. Enter password to use when locking and unlocking the spreadsheet.
- 8. Confirm the password (which is context sensitive), and click **OK** button.

Although a password is not required, it is strongly recommended. If a password is not entered and confirmed, any user can unlock spreadsheet features by simply clearing the selected checkboxes.



**Note: :** If locks are defined, you must enter the correct password before locks can be changed or modified.

Now try making changes in the spreadsheet; a message is displayed informing you that the operation cannot be completed because the spreadsheet is locked.

# **Controlling Results and Traceability**

To meet compliance requirements, another step is to ensure that reported results are under control. Statistica provides options for creating GxP reports. In GxP mode, all results are sent to a report window, and the window is locked. All options for removing results (Cut, Extract - Original, Clear) and adding results (Paste, Insert) are disabled.

Statistica can also include a creation date in all reports as well as a time stamp for all results that are added from results dialog. The appearance and content of the creation date and time stamp are completely configurable and can include user and computer information in addition to the time and date. Thus, in GxP mode, you can know when the results were created and by whom. You can also be certain that results are not removed.

An additional feature of GxP mode is a traceability option. When running in GxP mode, Statistica verifies whether spreadsheet audit trails are enabled. If they are, Statistica includes the spreadsheet name and version number in the report. Sometimes version numbers are not available, for example, if audit trails are not enabled or the results are created from an In-place Database connection. When that is the case, Statistica provides an explanation for why a version number is not available.

## **Creating a GxP Report**

- 1. Select Home tab.
- 2. To display the Options dialog; in the Tools group, click **Options** button.
- 3. In the tree view, select **Output Manager**, located under **Analyses/Graphs**.
- 4. From the Report Output drop- down list, select either **Send to Multiple Reports** (one for each Analysis/Graph) or **Single Report** (common for all Analyses/ Graphs).
- 5. To make the Report Locking (GxP Reports) options available and to ensure that documents cannot be removed from the report, select **Locked** checkbox.

Options pertaining to reports such as Cut, Paste, Delete, Extract are disabled.

Options		? ×
General Analyses/Graphs Output Manager Documents Graphs Workbooks Reports Data Miner In-Place Database Configurations Custom Lists Import Server/Web	Place all results (Spreadsheets, Graphs) in: Individual windows Queue Length: D Workbook Workbook containing the gatafile Multiple Workbook (common for all Analyses/graphs) Esisting Workbook (common for all Analyses/graphs) Esisting Workbook automatically New results go to top Report Single Report (common for all Analyses/Graphs) Dutput: Send Spreadsheets to Word as objects Supplementary detait None Default Forn: Counter New S Report Locking (GxP Reports) CreationStamp: Report created &[Date] &[Time] by &[User] on &[Computer] Time Stamp: &[Date] &[Time] by &[User] on &[Computer] Time Stamp: &[Date] &[Time] by &[User] on &[Computer]	
	ОК СС	ancel

6. To include a creation stamp at the top of the file, you can accept the default format in the CreationStamp field, or enter your own.

The following codes can be used in this field: &[Date], &[Time], &[User], and &

[Computer]. Any text you enter is displayed as is.

7. To include a time stamp above each object as it is added to the report, you can accept the default format in the Time Stamp field, or enter your own.

The following codes can be used in this field: &[Date], &[Time], &[User], and & [Computer].

8. In Options dialog, click **OK** button, and now perform any analysis;

For example, use Basic Statistics to create a quick Descriptive Statistics summary spreadsheet. When you click the Summary button, the results are sent to a locked report that lists the creator, date, time of the analysis.



# **Example 3: Statistica Enterprise**

Statistica Enterprise products extend the functionality of Statistica applications by offering collaborative work, central administration, system level customization, and other features necessary when using Statistica applications as part of the enterprise-level computer systems.

Statistica Enterprise Manager is a component of the Statistica Enterprise system. Users can configure various aspects of the Enterprise system including user administration, system view organization, database connection maintenance, data configurations, and analysis configurations using Statistica Enterprise Manager.

For this example, let us:

- 1. Create a new user
- 2. Create a new group
  - a. Assign permissions to the group
  - b. Add the user (Refer, Create a New User) to the group
- 3. Create a system view node
- 4. Create a new database connection
- 5. Create a data configuration
- 6. Create an analysis configuration
- 7. Run the analysis configuration

### System View vs. Object View

In Statistica Enterprise Manager, on **View** tab, select either **System View** or **Object View**. In **System View**, objects, for example, data configurations and analysis configurations, are shown as child nodes. In **Object View**, objects are shown as child nodes within their respective categories. For this example, System View must be selected.

- 1. Create a New User
  - a. Launch the Enterprise Manager.
  - b. Login as Admin user.
  - c. In the tree view (the left pane), click the **plus** sign next to the **User Administration** node.
  - d. Select the **Users** folder.
  - e. To display the options to create a new user, in the properties page (the right pane), click the **New User** button.
  - f. In the Name textbox, enter Test User 1, and define password. Confirm

password.

A	0.	STATISTICA En	lepise Manager		- = ×
Home Vew	Help				
V System View G Go S Object View G Go S Refresh Plact Layout Navy	ick V Show All recent V Show All recent V Analyses tes	V Reports V Taskaets V Characteristics V Dashbos V Data Entry Setup	System View Alphabetcal ds V Subtype Icon for Analysis V Show Empty Analysis Con Show Options	hr Dependent Object Options Config Ifg	
System Vew     System Vew     Database Connection     Subations     Stations     User Administration     Geogra     System Database     System Database     Log Vewer     Monitoring and Alertin	Name: Pul Name: Possword: Confirm Password Confirm Password Member of Member of Statistic Statistic Select All (	Tesk User 1	Permessions     Alarm Admin (ALPIMADM)     Analysis Admin (AADM)     Automsted Collection (ADC)     Dashboard User (DUSR)     Data Entry Admin (IDE)     Data Entry Admin (IDE)     Data Entry Admin (IDE)     Data Entry Admin (EXTDB_AD/     Historical Edit (HEDIT)     Override (ORP)     Report Admin (SADM)     System Admin (SADM)	teres explicit enail address: Effective Permessions User (USR) Web User (WUSR)	
	Anayos Mod.	NO PACORES P ORIMETRONS			
Heady .				EAL	UM BERLES

- g. To save the changes, Click **Commit Changes** button located at the top of the application on the Quick Access toolbar. A message is displayed that the user doesn't have permission to login.
- h. Click Yes to continue.

Let us create a group, give the group permissions, and assign the new user to that group to allow the user to have permission to log on to the **Enterprise Manager**. With this method, any permission changes need to be applied to the group instead of the individual users, making maintenance of users in Statistica Enterprise easier.

- 2. Create a New Group
  - a. In the User Administration node, select Groups folder.
  - b. To display the options to create a new group, in the Properties page, click **New Group** button.

- c. In the Name textbox, enter Test Group 1.
- d. To add the previously created user to the group, in the Group Members frame, select the checkbox adjacent to **Test User 1**.
- e. In the Group Permissions frame, select **Analysis Admin (AADM)** checkbox and **Web User (WUSR)** checkbox.
- f. In the tree view, click the **plus** sign adjacent to the **Test Group 1** node.
- g. Select Analysis modules.



h. To select all of the modules in the Available analysis module(s) list, in the

Properties page, click **Select All** button. This gives users of this group permission to log on to both Web and desktop Statistica and run all of the available analyses and reports.

i. To save the changes, click **Commit Changes** button.

We have now created the necessary user and group security to run analyses and reports. When creating the data, analysis, and report configurations in the next steps, we can assign this group to those objects to allow only users within the group to run them.

#### 3. Create a System View Node

Create a System View node to hold this example's data, analyses, and report configuration.

- a. In the tree view, click the **plus** sign adjacent to the **System View** node.
- b. Right-click on the **Statistica Enterprise** folder, and from the shortcut menu, select **New Folder**.
- c. In the **Folder name** textbox, in the Properties page, enter **Test Example 1** as the new folder's name.



d. To save the change, click **Commit Changes**.

This folder can now be used to house the data, analyses, and report configurations.

#### 4. Create a New Database Connection

- a. Right-click **Database Connections** node in the tree view, and from the shortcut menu.
- b. To display Data Link Properties dialog, select New Database Connection.

📑 Da	ata Link Properties	×						
Provider Connection Advanced All								
S	Select the data you want to connect to:							
	OLE DB Provider(s)							
	Microsoft ULE DB Provider for Analysis Services 10.0							
	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for ODBC Drivers							
	Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server							
	Microsoft OLE DB Simple Provider							
	MSDataShape							
	OLE DB Provider for Microsoft Directory Services							
	Oracle Provider for OLE DB							
	SQL Native Client							
	SQL Server Native Client 10.0							
	StatSoft ULE DB Provider for STATISTICA Spreadsheets							
	Martas							
	INEX(>>							
	OK Cancel Help							

- c. Use the **Northwind** sample database installed with Microsoft SQL Server.
- d. Select Microsoft OLE DB Provider for SQL Server. To display Data Link Properties dialog-**Connection** tab, click **Next** button.
- e. Select a server from the **Select or enter a server name** drop-down list.
- f. Select the **Log on** option button appropriate to your SQL Server **Northwind** database installation.
- g. Select either the **Use Windows NT Integrated security** option button, or select the **Use a specific username and password** option button.
- h. Enter username and Password.
- i. Select Northwind from the Select the database on the server drop-down list.

📑 Data Link Properties 🛛 🗙									
Provider Connection Advanced All									
Specify the following to connect to SQL Server data: 1. Select or enter a server name:									
2. Enter information to log on to the server:									
<ul> <li>Use Windows NT Integrated security</li> <li>Use a specific user name and password:</li> </ul>									
User name:									
Password:									
3. Select the database on the server:									
Northwind									
C Attach a database file as a database name:									
Using the filename:									
Test Connection									
OK Cancel Help									

j. To attempt a connection to the specified data source, click **Test Connection** button.

A prompt is displayed to acknowledge that the Test connection is succeeded. If it does not succeed, check your access permissions to the file and ensure that the settings are correct. For example, spelling errors and case sensitivity can cause failed connections.

Microsoft Data Link 🛛 🗙								
<b>i</b>	Test connection succeeded.							
	ОК							

k. Click **OK** button.

- l. In the Data Link Properties dialog, click OK button.
- m. In the resulting properties page, in **Name** textbox, enter **Test Example Connection 1**.

(m) # " * *	* ( <i>E</i> ) (		STATIST	TICA Enterprise M	anager:		- = ×
Home Vi	er Help						
V System View     Object View     Object View     O     Refresh     Layout	Go Back Go Forward Next-Step Nevigate	V Show AE V Hide AB V V Analyses V	Reports Characteristics Data Entry Setup	V Tasksets V Dashboards	<ul> <li>System View Alphabesically</li> <li>Subtype Ioon for Analysis Config</li> <li>Show Empty Analysis Config</li> <li>How Options</li> </ul>	Dependent Object Opin 9	218
System View STATISTICA Enterprise STATISTICA Enterprise Test Example 1 Database Connections  State Test Example Connection		Name: Description:	Test Example Cor	nnection I		-8	
Stations Stations User Administration Users Admin Administration Adminis		Connection String:	Provider—SQLOLEDB.1;Integrated Security—SSPI;Perset Security Info=Palse;Intual Catalog=Northwind;Data Source=CDGSRVER		Edit Open U Test Con	DL	
Administrators Administrators Strat Engineer Strat Group 1 Carl Group 1 Strat Group 1 Stratics Denators Statistician System Options Log Vewer Monitoring and Alefing	odules 1 1 Server		Options: Counter Counter Counter Force of Access Permi	Catalog Table strieving rowset	🖾 Quale Scheme 🖾 Quale Column eformation		
Ready						CAR NUM	1 90R ad

- n. Click Access Permissions button.
- o. To move **Test Group 1** to the Access Permissions list; from the list of Available Users and Groups, select **Test Group1**, and click **Top arrow** button.


- p. Click **Commit Changes** button. The database connection is now created.
- 5. Create a Data Configuration
  - a. Right-click **Test Example 1** folder in the tree view.
  - b. From the shortcut menu, select New Data Configuration.
  - c. In the Properties page, in Name textbox, enter Test Example 1. Click arrow next to the Connection field, and from the drop-down list, select Test Example Connection 1.

	STATISTICA Enterprise Manager –	ΞX
Home View Hel	p	0
▼     System View     So Back       ○     Object View     So Forward       ♥     Refresh     Next Step       Layout     Navigate		
System View STATISTICA Enterprise 	Name: Test Example 1 Description:	
Database Connections     Test Example Connection 1     Access Permissions     Dependent Objects	Version:	/
w Labels ■ Stations ■ User Administration □-□ Users	Connection: Test Example Connection 1 New Queries: New	7
Admin     Admin     Analysis Modules     Test User 1     Groups     Administrators     Se Engineer     Se Everyone	Edit	
Test Group 1     Analysis Modules     Test User 1     See Operator     System Options     Log Viewer	System View Placement: STATISTICA Enterprise\Test Example 1 Attach Detach Locate	Ź
Monitoring and Alerting Server	Explore         Explore         Specific version           Access Permissions         Next Step	
Ready	CAP NUM	SCRL .::

d. To display the new query options, click **Next Step** button.

1	× 46 (26.) =		STATISTIC	A Enterprise Ma	anager	_ = X
Home	View Help	,				٢
<ul> <li>System View</li> <li>Object View</li> <li>Refresh</li> </ul>	Go Back ⊖ Go Forward → Next Step	Show All V Hide All V Analyses V	Reports V Characteristics V Data Entry Setup	Tasksets Dashboards	<ul> <li>System View Alphabetically</li> <li>Subtype Icon for Analysis Config</li> <li>Show Empty Analysis Config</li> </ul>	Dependent Object Options
Layout	Navigate			S	how Options	
Layout System View STATISTICA En Test Example Conterner Database Connectio Test Example Co Access Perm Conterner Access Perm Conterner Conterner Conterner Conterner Stations Users Conterner Co	Navigate terprise e 1 scample 1 v Query 1 ess Permissions endent Objects ns onnection 1 nissions Dbjects Modules rs 1 Modules er 1	Name: SQL Statement: OLE DB Columns:	New Query 1	get Name Tar	how Options	Edit
System Options     Log Viewer     Monitoring and Alerti	ng Server		Options		/	Next Step

e. To display the New Query dialog, click **SQL Wizard** button. This opens Statistica.



f. Drag the **Orders** table from the left pane into the editor viewer (the upper-right

pane), and then select, in the following order, the **OrderID**, **Ship Via**, **ShipCountry**, and **Freight fields**.

New Query 1 - STATISTICA Query	_ D ×
New Query 1 - STATISTICA Query     New Query 1 - STATISTICA Query     New Constraints     New Alphabetical list of product     Order Alphabetical list of product     Out Categories     Out Categories	
Customer Cemponances     Customer Semigraphics     Customers     Engloyees     Engloyee Cemtories     Both Invokes     Conder Details     Both Order Details     Both Orders     Both Orders     Both Orders     Both Orders	ShipAdeksa ShipAdeksa ShipPoulaCode ShipPoulaCode ShipPoulaCode ShipCountry M Field Sequence Criteria Preview Data SQL Statement 4 b H Orders ShipCountry Orders ShipCountry
fü <sup>n</sup> Products by Cotegory     For Help, press F1	Orders. Freight cccccccccc end of field(s) >>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>>

- g. In the query properties view (lower-right pane), select the **Preview Data** tab.
- h. Click **Refresh toolbar** button (the red exclamation mark). This tests the query to ensure that values are retrieved from the defined query.



i. To submit this query back to the data configuration, click **Return Data to Statistica toolbar** button (green arrow) .



- j. Click **OrderID** row to highlight it.
- k. To display options to edit the **OrderID** column, click **Edit** button.
- Click Auto Update arrow, and from the drop-down list, select First update column. You can detect changes in the OrderID column. This enables you to detect changes in the OrderID column. In addition, the column is sorted.

123) 2 7	A 43 43	510	12512CA Encerprise (	manager			-
Home	View Help						- 54
Coneil Cancel Next Step Changes	A Col Restance - a Copy of Remove - Patte X Delete Edit	System	View 💭 Refresh View View	STATISTICA Database Migration Tools			
Test Example 1  Test Example 1  New Query 1  Solution Test Definition Test Test Test Test Test Test Test Test		Name: Type: Target Name:	OrderID Integer OrderID		=	Next Step	
	ShipCountry	Target Type:	Data				
E .	Coress Permissions	Auto Update:	First update colur	n	*		
ii in	Dependent Objects	Crosstab:	None	100	٠		
Database Corne	where .		Filtering	1			
g · ~	, <b>Z</b>		SQL Information	]			Ę
teady						CAP NUM-SCH	-

- m. To edit the **ShipVia** column, click **Next Step** button.
- n. To display the filtering options, click **Filtering** button.
- o. To allow filtering on the ShipVia column, select Enabled checkbox.
- p. To return to **ShipVia** column editing options, click **Next Step** button , and to edit **ShipCountry** column, click **Next Step** button.

(A) # 9 + 4 4 *	STATIST	ICA Enterprise Manager		- = ×
Hone Very Holp Connect	System View CRefresh  Object View  Status Bar  View	STATISTICA Database Migration Tools		
Test Example 1 Test Example 1 Test Example 1 New Query 1 Constant Solution Solut	Enabled     List of value     SQL Statement:			Next Step
Other abase Connections Test Example Connection 1 Access Permissions Dependent Objects lefs ions r Administration Uses & Admin	SQL Critena Fill Environd Herarchical Filtering Cast C Sequence Number	1	「 Required when filtering 「 Available across queries 「 Single criterion only	
Analysis Modules Test User 1 Groups Administrators Eriginees Everyone	SQL Operators	× +	Chosen operators:	
Ready				CAR NUM SCIL

- q. To display the filtering options, click **Filtering** button, and to allow filtering on the **ShipCountry** column, select **Enabled** checkbox.
- r. To return to the **ShipCountry** column editing options, click **Next Step** button , and to edit the **Freight** column, click **Next Step** button.
- s. Click **Target Type** arrow, and from the drop-down list, select **Variable Characteristic**. This option makes this column available to perform packaged SPC analyses (this column contains the data to be analyzed).

Convrit Convol Convo	Home	View Help						
Text Example 1       Name:       Freight       Next Step         Text Example 1       Type:       Ourrency         Target Name:       Freight       Target Name:         Filter Optit       Target Type:       Variable Characteristic       V         Sign Freidint       Auto Update:       None       V         Filter Optit       Crosstabi:       None       V         Sign Freidint       Sign Inform       Sign Inform       Sign Inform         Access Permissions       Sign Inform       Sign Inform       Sign Inform         Prevention       Sign Inform       Sign Inform       Sign Inform	Commit Cancel Next Step Changes	A Cut Poste Link Copy die Rename Paste X Delete Edit	System Object Status	Vew 🖉 Refresh New Sar View	STATISTICA Detabase Migration Tools			
Image: State Pression     Target Name:     Freight       Image: State Pression     Target Name:     Freight       Image: State Pression     Target Type:     Variable Characteristic       Image: State Pression     Auto Update:     None       Image: State Pression     Auto Update:     None       Image: State Pression     Crosstabi     None       Image: State Pression     State Pression     Filter Optic       Image: State Pression     State Pression     State Pression	i Carl Test Ex	ample 1	Name:	Freight			Next Step	1
Image: Signature     Target Type:     Variable Characteristic       Image: Signature     Auto Update:     None       Image: Signature     Auto Update:     None       Image: Signature     Signature     Image: Signature       Image: Signature     Crosstabic     None       Image: Signature     Signature     Image: Signature       Image: Signature     Filter Optic     Image: Signature       Image: Signature     Signature     Image: Signature       Image: Signature     Signature     Signature	<b>.</b>	New Query 1	Type: Target Name:	Freight		-		
SQL Inform     Auto Update:     None       StapCountry     Filter Option     Information       SQL Inform     Filter Option     Filter Option       SQL Inform     Filtering       Presentation     SQL Information       Page Access Fermissions     SQL Information       Page Access Fermissions     SQL Information	.8	- 🔂 Filter Opti	Target Type:	Variable Characte	vistic	•		
	-	SQL Inform	Auto Update:	None		٠		
SQL Inform     SQL Inform     SQL Information     Access Permissions     SQL Information		Filter Opti	Crosstabi	None	2.6	*		
	8 8	SQL Inform		Filtering SQL Information				
	1 99	Dependent Objects	1			1		· ŕ

- t. To display the Access Permissions options for this object, click **Next Step** button.
- u. To move **Test Group 1** to the Access Permissions list; from the list of Available Users and Groups, select **Test Group 1**, and click **toparrow** button.
- v. This data configuration is executable (but not editable) by the users of **Test Group 1**.
- w. To commit this new data configuration to Statistica Enterprise Manager, click **Commit Changes** button.

#### 6. Create an Analysis Configuration

- a. Data configuration is defined to extract data from the **Northwind** database, an analysis configuration to analyze the data needs to be created.
- b. In the tree view, right-click **Test Example 1** folder.
- c. To display **Select a Data Configuration** dialog, and from the shortcut menu, select **New Analysis Configuration**.
- d. Select Test Example 1 object, and click OK button.
- e. If a dialog is displayed with the statement: When selected, this option replaces the permissions of this Analysis with those of the selected Data, click **OK** button.

A . X		STATISTICA Enterprise Manager	- = ×
System View C Refresh G Ga     Object View     Status Bar     Layout Na	Back Forward		
Test Example 1  Test Example	Name: Description: Version	Test Example 1	Next Step
Filter Options     SQL Information     Systematic Variable     Systematic Var	Type: System Wew	IQC Analysis Data/Setup configuration Name: Test Example 1 Vendors Vendors Select Locate Select vendors Select vendors ISTATISTICA Enterprice/Test Example 1 Attach	
Access Permissions     Decendent Objects     Ready	And an and a second	Detach	103 CAP NUM SCIE

- f. To continue creating the analysis configuration, click **Next Step** button (leaving the default name the same as the data configuration for expediency only).
- g. To continue editing the analysis configuration, click **Next Step** button again.

11001	View Help						Q
Conmit Cancel Next Step Changes	A Cut Peste Link Copy afe Rename Paste X Delete Edit	System Object Status I	View 💭 Refresh New Sar View	STATISTICA Database Migration Toxis			
E Test Example 1 X Name			Freight			Next Step	
E I Te	st Example 1 New Query 1	Type:	Currency				
iii	nderID 🛁	Target Name:	Freight				
	-ag shipila	Target Type:	Variable Characte	vistic	•		
	-gi Filter Opti						
	SQL Inform	Auto Update:	None		*		
.8	명 Filter Opti 명 SQL Inform 와 ShipCountry 명 Filter Opti	Auto Update: Crosstab:	None None		•		
8		Auto Update: Crosstab:	None None Filtering	J	•		
8	Filter Opti     SQL Inform     Access Permissions	Auto Update: Crosstab:	None None Filtering SQL Information	]	•		

h. In the Properties page for the SPC Characteristics - **Freight** column, change the Chart Type to Individuals & Moving Range (as shown in the above illustration).

i. No other SPC options need to be configured, so **select the Run options** node in the tree view, and **select the Show SQL Criteria dialog** checkbox in the Properties page.

(A) # 9 1 4 3	STATISTICA Enterprise Manager	_ = ×
Home View I	Help	
System View      Refresh     Object View     Status Bar     Layout	G Ge Back G Ge Forward Navigate	
est Example 1 Test Example 1 New Query 1 Solution 2 Solution 2	When running: Show Defining Data dalog P Show SQL Criteria dalod Advanced options: Custom cache size 1 = MBs P Extract data concurrently	Next Step

- j. This option specifies that Statistica prompt for filtering on those columns that have Filter options in the data configuration (if, when defining the Filter options, they were set to Required when filtering, this step would not be required as it would always force a filtering prompt when running – in this example it was not required to force filtering).
- k. To save this analysis configuration to Statistica Enterprise, click **Commit Changes** button.

#### 7. Run the Analysis Configuration

- a. Close the Enterprise Manager, and log on to Statistica as the **Test User 1**.
- b. To display the Run Analysis or Report dialog, Select **Enterprise** tab, and in the **Enterprise** group, click **Run Analysis/Report** button (this dialog might be displayed automatically depending on your configuration).
- c. To display SQL Criteria dialog, select **Test Example 1** analysis, and click **OK** button.

. Criteria			2
Query: No Sequence #	w Quety 1		
	Column	-	
Operator:	Value(s):		
equals	<u>.</u>		
			Add
			Renove
			RenoveAL
	1	(	
Open S	we Back	Net Finish	Cancel

- d. Click Column arrow, and select **ShipCountry** from the drop-down list.
- e. To display the Value of ShipCountry dialog (contains the list of available ShipCountry values), click **Browse** button. Select **Brazil** and click **OK** button.

Query: N	Vew Que	ny 1			
Sequence #		Column			
AND	•	ShipCou	ntiy	1	
Operator		Value(s)			
equals	2	1			
ShipCountry equ	als Braz				Add
					Remove
					Remove Al

f. To complete the filtering step, extract the data, and perform a packaged analysis on the Freight column, click **Finish** button.



#### **Custom User Interfaces**

This simple example illustrates how to enable and run an analysis configuration using the standard Statistica user interface and output components. However, one of the major strengths of Statistica Enterprise is the ease of creating custom user interfaces (for example, for different categories of users depending on their roles in the organization, expertise, or data access privileges).

You can easily create a customized user interface at any degree of complexity, from highly simplified ones, for example, one that contains only three options:

C We	<b>bSTATIST</b>	CA: Optio	ons for Basic I	Reports	
	1174*	Ru	n Re	port #	<b>#1</b>
		Ru	n Re	port #	<b>#2</b>
	×		Exit		

to very elaborate user interfaces of virtually unlimited flexibility:



Please refer to the Statistica Enterprise documentation (Electronic Manual) for more details and examples.

#### The Statistica Enterprise Server Option

Statistica Enterprise Server provides all of the functionality described in this example and also enables offloading tasks to the server and remote access using a browser interface.



## **User Interface General Features**

The Statistica system can be controlled in several ways.

The following sections summarize the features of the main alternative user interfaces of Statistica:

- Interactive interface
- Statistica Visual Basic
- Web browser-based interfaces
- Microsoft Office Integration

However, note that:

- Many aspects of these user interfaces do not exclude each other; thus, depending on your specific applications and preferences, you can combine them;
- The customizable Quick Access Toolbar and classic menus can be used to integrate the alternative user interfaces and, for example, to provide quick access to macro (Visual Basic) programs or commonly used files; and
- Almost all features of these alternative user interfaces can be customized (leading to a different appearance and behavior of Statistica); it is generally recommended that you customize your system in order to take full advantage of Statistica's potential to meet your preferences and optimal requirements of the tasks that you need to accomplish.

## Alternative Access to the Same Facilities: Custom Styles of Work

Even without any customization, the default settings of Statistica offer alternative user interface means and solutions to achieve the same results.

This alternative access principle present in every aspect of its user interface enables Statistica to support different styles of work. For example, most of the commonly used tools can be accessed alternatively:

- From the ribbon bar or the classic menus
- Via keyboard shortcuts
- By using the clickable fields on the status bar
- Via the custom Quick Access toolbar (user-defined toolbar with buttons and special controls, which can include macros and commands)
- From the shortcut menus associated with specific objects (cells, workbook icons, parts of graphs), which are displayed by right-clicking on the item.

It is suggested that you explore the alternative user interface facilities of Statistica before becoming attached to one style or another.

## **Multiple Analysis Support**

You can have several instances of Statistica open at the same time.

Each of them can run the same or different types of analyses (traditionally called modules), such as Basic Statistics, Multiple Regression, ANOVA.

Moreover, in one Statistica instance, multiple analyses can be open simultaneously. They can be of the same or a different kind (for example, five Multiple Regressions and two ANOVAs), and each of them can be performed on the same or a different input data file (multiple input data files can be opened simultaneously).

**Individual analyses – functional units of your work.** In order to facilitate taking advantage of this multitasking functionality, your work with Statistica is organized into functional units called analyses that are represented with buttons on the analysis bar at the bottom of the application window (above the status bar, see the following illustration, where Descriptive Statistics, Cluster Analysis, and Canonical Analysis are running simultaneously). Consecutive buttons are added as you start new analyses. A variety of options are provided to control (and/or permanently configure) this aspect of Statistica.



By default, when you select specific output from a results dialog, the output (a spreadsheet or a graph) is displayed and the dialog is automatically minimized into its respective analysis button at the bottom of the screen. Click that button (or press CTRL+R) to display the dialog again and resume the analysis.

A selection of options pertaining to analysis management are available on the shortcut menu (accessed by right-clicking on an analysis button on the analysis bar) related to each respective analysis button (as shown above).

A useful hint for those with large screens. If you have a large screen, you can turn off the default minimization of the analysis dialogs and take advantage of the fact that most of these dialogs are small and, thus, can remain on the workspace without interfering with the viewing of analysis results. You can adjust this option either for a particular analysis (clear the Auto Minimize command on the analysis button shortcut menu, shown in the previous image), or globally for the entire program [select **Analyses/Graphs** in the tree pane of the Options dialog (accessible by selecting the **Tools** tab and clicking **Options**), and clear the **Auto minimize dialogs when displaying output** checkbox].

When you run multiple analyses and the Statistica workspace becomes cluttered, you can hide all windows related to specific analyses (or close them altogether via the analysis button shortcut menu command **Close All Analyses**). You can also open new Statistica instances, which offers another simple way to organize and manage your work.

## **Interactive User Interface**

**Main components of the interactive user interface of Statistica.** Although the interactive user interface of Statistica is not the only one available, in most cases it is the easiest and most commonly used. Many components of this user interface can be seen in the Statistica application window.

First, similar to most software programs, tabs, menu bars and various toolbars are displayed at the top of the window. These are customizable and displayed in the most appropriate manner for your tasks.

At the bottom of the window, the analysis bar (containing minimized analysis/graph dialogs) and the status bar are displayed. Additionally, shortcut menus are available when you right- click in appropriate places.

Data files can be displayed in spreadsheets, workbooks, reports, or individual windows. Results spreadsheets or graphs can be displayed in workbooks, reports, or individual windows. Note that additional documents (such as Word or Bitmap images) can also be displayed in spreadsheets, workbooks, or reports. Finally, Statistica Visual Basic code is displayed in macro windows.

Normally you would not simultaneously see all of these facilities and tools at one time. You always have the ability to make the user interface of Statistica as simple or complex as your particular needs and comfort level demand.

**Modules.** While Statistica offers a variety of statistical and graphical procedures, each procedure can be performed in the same instance of Statistica. This means that, for example, it is possible to calculate residual statistics using options in the Multiple Regression module, then immediately use that output in the Factor Analysis or another exploratory module without first starting another instance of Statistica.

## The Flow of Interactive Analysis

#### Startup Panel

When a statistical procedure is selected from the **Statistics**, **Data Mining**, or **Graphs** tabs, its respective Startup Panel is displayed (as shown below; **Basic Statistics** was selected from the **Statistics** tab - **Base** group to display the **Basic Statistics and Tables** Startup Panel).

🌆 Basic Statistics and Tables: Adstu	ıdy.sta 🤶 🚬 🗙
Quick	📰 ОК
Descriptive statistics	Cancel
Correlation matrices	🔊 Options 🔻
E t-test, independent, by groups	
t-test, dependent, by variables	
😹 Breakdown & one-way ANOVA	
Frequency tables	
Tables and banners	
Multiple response tables	
Difference tests: r, %, means	🗁 Open <u>D</u> ata
2010 Probability calculator	SELECT S 🔂 🗠

Each Startup Panel contains a list of the types of analyses available in that particular module. Clicking anywhere outside the panel automatically minimizes it as a button on the analysis bar. If your system includes a high-resolution screen, you can change this default and keep the consecutive dialogs (in each analysis sequence) displayed on the workspace.

**Analysis specification and output selection (results) dialogs.** When the desired analysis is selected in the Startup Panel, the analysis specification dialog is displayed, in which you select the variables to be analyzed and other options and features of the task to be performed. Often, these dialogs contain several tabs that group the options, analyses, and/or results in logical categories to make it easier to locate specific features.

ALL		Summary
Quick Advanced Normality Prob. & Scatterp	olots Categ. plots Options	Cancel
Summary: Descriptive statistics Cor	mpute statistics:	🔈 Options 🔻
Location, valid N.       Variation, moments         ✓ Valid N       ✓ Standard Deviation         ✓ Mean       ✓ Variance         Sum       Std. err. of mean         Median       Conf. limits for means         Mode       Interval: 95.00 🚔 %         Geom. mean       Skewness         Harm. mean       Std. err., Skewness         Std. err., Kurtosis       Std. err., Kurtosis	Percentiles, ranges         ✓ Minimum & maximum         Lower & upper quartiles         Percentile boundaries         First:       10.00         Second:       90.00         Range       Quartile range         Select all stats       Reset         Save settings as default	SELECT       S       S       W         CRSES       S       S       W         Wghtd momnts       DF =       S       V/1       N-1         MD       deletion       Casewise       Casewise         Pairwise       Pairwise       S       S

In some simple analyses (such as **Descriptive Statistics**, shown in the illustration above), the analysis specification dialog also serves as an output selection dialog where you can specify the type and format of the output (for example, specific spreadsheets or graphs). Most analyses, however, have a separate analysis specification dialog and results dialog.

**Spreadsheet facilities for scenario (what-if) analyses and customized appearance.** Statistica provides you with the capability to append supplementary information about variable measurement types and case states to your spreadsheets.

This metadata can be used to create a more comprehensive description of your data set, facilitate what-if types of exploratory analyses, and customize the appearance of cases in graphs.

**Case states and brushing.** You can assign case states to cases in order to customize the appearance of points in graphical displays, thus making it very easy to identify influential and interesting points.

A wide selection of symbols and colors is available to customize the appearance of selected points. Not only can case states be assigned in the spreadsheet before a graph is created, they can also be assigned interactively in the graph via the **Brushing** facilities

(accessible by clicking the **Brushing** button in the **Customize Graph** group on the **Edit** tab when a graph is displayed).

The case states assigned in the graph propagate back to the spreadsheet. The ability to assign case states in either the spreadsheet or graph further facilitates the exploratory visual analysis of data.

**Measurement types and automatic variable pre-screening.** The modeling or measurement type of a variable can be explicitly defined in order to indicate what analyses and graphs are appropriate for such a variable. These measurement types will map directly to subsequent analyses and graphs, identifying appropriate variables in each case (for example, variables of type categorical will be present within the list of categorical predictors available in a Factorial ANOVA).



In all variable selection dialogs (such as the one shown above), the **Show appropriate variables only** option is provided, which enables you to pre-screen or filter variables according to their **Measurement Type** (specified in the **Variable** specification dialog, accessible by double- clicking on a variable header in a spreadsheet); if that type is **Auto**, then the **Automatic variable pre-screening and classification** options (located in the **Analysis/Graph** options pane of the Options dialog, accessible by selecting the **Tools** tab and clicking **Options**) determine how Statistica will automatically determine the **Measurement Type**.

**Auto filtering (cloaking variables and cases).** Filtering (accessible by selecting the **Data** tab and clicking **Auto Filter** in the **Transformations** group) is a quick and easy way to display a specific portion of the data in your spreadsheet without sorting the data or creating a subset. When a variable is filtered, only the values that meet the specified criteria are displayed in the spreadsheet. Cases that do not meet the criteria are hidden from sight but not removed from the spreadsheet (for example, in the spreadsheet shown below, only the cases for GENDER = MALE are displayed).

🗰 Data: Adstudy.sta* (25v by 50c)										
	Advertising Effectiveness Study.									
	1	2	3	4	5					
	GENDE	ADVERT	MEASURE01	MEASURE02	MEASURE					
R. Rafuse	MALE	PEPSI	9	1						
T. Leiker	MALE	COKE	6	7						
K. French	MALE	PEPSI	7	9						
E. Van Landuγt	MALE	PEPSI	7	1						
W. Willden	MALE	PEPSI	9	9						
B. Madden	MALE	PEPSI	6	6						
J. Willcoxson	MALE	COKE	7	3		τl				
		DEDOI		<u> </u>	۲					

Although hidden, they are still available for statistical and graphical analyses.

**Output.** As described in more detail in Chapter 4 – Five Channels for Output From Analyses and as illustrated in Example 1: Correlations (page 11) and Example 2: ANOVA (page 27), the consecutive output spreadsheets and graphs are displayed in workbooks by default. These workbooks can be saved and later reopened, making it easy to return to specific results as needed.

Additionally, you can send all output to an analysis report (see page 120), which produces an easily organized (via the report tree), formatted, and printed report of a specific analysis. You can also choose to send all results, regardless of what analysis it comes from, to a single report. Lastly, the output can be directed to separate windows.

To specify output options for a single analysis or session, click the **Options** button

Deptions 
in the analysis or graph specification dialog and select **Output** to display the Analysis/Graph Output Manager dialog.

To access global output options, select the **Tools** tab. Click **Options** to display the Options dialog, and select **Output Manager**. Or, select the **Home** tab and click **Options** in the **Tools** group. For more information, see the Electronic Manual.

## **Features of Analyses**

Statistica provides direct access to all statistical analyses via the **Statistics** tab:

	5 STATISTICA 64						
Home Server Sta	atistics Data Mining Graphs Enterprise Scorecard Help	Options 🕶 🗽					
Basic Multiple Statistics Regression Base	anparametrics       Advanced Models + Meural Nets       QC Charts + Process Analysis       STATISTICA VB         stribution Fitting       Mult/Exploratory + OP PLS, PCA,       Multivariate       Multivariate       Batch By Group         ore Distributions       Productive       STATISTICA VB       Multivariate       Batch By Group         Advanced/Multivariate       Predictive       Statistics       Tools						

#### and the Data Mining tab:

		🛛 🕫 🖓 🖓 🖓 👘 👻 STATISTICA 64 🛛 💶 🗖 🗙									
	Но	me Server	Statistics	Data Mining G	Graphs Enterprise :	Scorecard Help			Options 🕶 🙀		
R	-	📩 С&RT 🔗	Boosted Trees	💐 Neural Netwo	orks 🛛 🕼 IC Analysis	Text Mining	💥 Association Rules	🕺 Rapid Deployment	📢 Workspaces 🕶		
-2	2	haid 🖄	Random Forests	📉 Machine Learr	ning 🛛 🛃 Optimal Binning	🕼 Web Crawling	🔆 Link Analysis	💯 Goodness of Fit	🗐 Optimizations 🗸		
Recip	iner Des	🐴 I-Trees 🏴	MARSplines	GAM GAM	S Cluster				🔃 Feature Selection		
Recip	bes	Trees/Pa	artitioning	Learning	Clustering/Grouping	Text Mining	Rule Extraction	Deployment	Tools		

and provides direct access to all graphical analysis dialogs via the **Graphs** tab:

	890		) <del>-</del>	₹ STATISTICA 64								
	Home	Server	Statistics	Data Mining	Graphs	Enterprise	Scorecard	Help		Options 🕶 🙀		
Histogr	ram Scatterpl	LH ot Means	Box Variabi	ity Line	∰ 2D ▼ ∦ 3D Seq. ▼ * 3D XYZ ▼	Matrix Categorized •	Block Data	a Graphs <del>•</del> :a Graphs <del>•</del> ' Group)	₩ User-defined ▼ Multi-Graph Layouts ▼			
		Comm	on			More			Tools			

These tabs are never disabled, such as they are available whenever any input data document is open.

The **Statistics** and **Data Mining** tabs provide access to all available analysis types within Statistica. The **Graphs** tab provides direct access to a variety of commonly used graph types (for example, scatterplots, histograms, means/error plots, etc.) as well as hierarchical access to all graph types in Statistica including **2D Graphs**, **3D Sequential** and **XYZ Graphs**, **Categorized Graphs**, **User-defined Graphs**, **Block Data Graphs**, **Input Data Graphs**, and **Multi-Graph Layouts**. Comprehensive discussions of all the various types of statistics and graphs offered by Statistica are available in the glossary of the Electronic Manual.

**Using the analysis bar.** To take advantage of Statistica's multitasking functionality (for more information, see Multiple Analysis Support), Statistica analyses are organized as functional units that are represented with buttons on the analysis bar at the bottom of the application window (above the status bar, see the next illustration, where Descriptive Statistics, Cluster Analysis, and Canonical Analysis are running simultaneously). Consecutive buttons are added as you start new analyses.



**Minimizing dialogs (and a hint for users with large screens).** Depending on your preferences, you can choose to minimize all analysis dialogs when you select another window in Statistica or another application. By default the Auto Minimize command is selected; however, when your screen is large enough to accommodate several windows, it is recommended that you clear this command.

This keeps the analysis dialogs on screen while the respective output created from these dialogs is produced, thus enabling you to use the dialogs as "toolbars" from which output can be selected. Refer to <u>Multiple Analysis Support</u> to adjust this command.

**Continuing analyses/graphs.** It is easy to continue an analysis or graph (such as to change the focus to the current dialog for a particular analysis). Select the **Tools** tab, click **Analysis Bar**, and select **Resume** from the drop-down menu; or press CTRL+R; or click the analysis/graph button on the analysis bar. When multiple analyses are running, you can also select the specific analysis from the **Select Analysis/Graph** submenu.



**Hiding windows.** To further facilitate the organization of windows from various analyses, you can hide all windows associated with a particular analysis when that analysis is deselected: select the **Tools** tab, click **Analysis Bar**, and from the **Options** submenu, select **Hide on Deselect**. By default, this command is not selected. Note that this command only applies when the results are sent to individual windows; see the discussion of the **Output Manager** for more details on managing output from analyses. In addition, there is a command on the **Home** tab in the **Windows** group to close all document windows: click **Close All** (or press CTRL+L on your keyboard), and a command on the **Tools** tab to close all analyses: click **Analysis Bar** and select **Close All Analyses** from the drop-down menu.

**Bringing windows to the top.** On the **Tools** tab click **Analysis Bar**, and from the **Options** submenu select **Bring to Top on Select** to activate (bring to the top of Statistica) all windows associated with a particular analysis when that analysis is selected, replacing whatever dialogs were on top.

This command also facilitates the organization of individual windows from various analyses. By default, this command is selected. Note that this command only applies when the results are sent to individual windows; see the discussion of the **Output Manager** for more details on managing output from analyses.

**Hiding the summary box.** By default, a summary box is located at the top of certain results dialogs (such as **Multiple Regression Results**) and contains basic summary

information about the analysis. You can hide an individual summary box by clicking the button in the lower- right corner of the summary box. You can also suppress the display of all summary boxes globally by selecting the Tools tab, clicking Analysis Bar, and selecting Hide Summary Box from the Options submenu.

#### **Document Types**

Statistica uses seven principal document types.

- Workbooks
- Spreadsheets (multimedia tables)
- Reports
- Graphs
- Macros (Statistica Visual Basic programs)
- Statistica Project Files
- Data Miner Recipes Project Files (see page 51)

Using these seven document types, you can manage data of various types, perform data entry and analyses, generate graphs of the highest quality, develop custom applications of any degree of complexity, and create custom-formatted reports.

You can quickly access the most recently used documents. Click the Statistica Start menu (in the lower-left corner of the screen) and select **Documents**.



In the **General** options pane of the **Options** dialog (accessible by selecting the **Tools** tab and clicking **Options**), you can specify how many recently used documents to display (the default is 16). For more detailed information about each document type, see the overviews for workbooks, spreadsheets, reports, graphs, and macros; for further information, see the Electronic Manual.

**Tabs related to types of active document windows.** Each of the main types of Statistica document windows (see page 110) manages data in a different way and, thus, offers different customization and management options. These differences are reflected in the tabs that accompany each type of window. Menu commands and buttons for each of the main types of documents are described in detail in the Electronic Manual.

The tabs that are available when workbooks are open depend on the type of document that is currently selected in the workbook. Therefore, when you are editing a spreadsheet, graph, report, or macro within a workbook, the tabs relevant for that document type are available.

When you select an "empty node" in the workbook tree pane, by default, the **Workbook** tab is displayed.

**User-defined toolbars.** In addition to the variety of toolbars provided on the Statistica classic menus (on the ribbon bar, click the 🗊 icon in the upper-left corner to display the

classic menus), you can also create user-defined toolbars. These toolbars can include any command available in Statistica, as well as special controls (such as font name, font size, graph styles, etc.). The toolbars can be given any name and can be designated to open depending on the active document type. Also, you can customize all toolbars (including existing toolbars) by adding commands and special controls.

To create a toolbar (or edit an existing one) use the options on the **Toolbars** tab of the **Customize** dialog, accessible by selecting **Customize** from the **Tools** menu. Customizing a toolbar is as easy as dragging commands from the dialog to the toolbar, as shown in the illustration below.



Shapes and locations of toolbars can be easily adjusted (for example, all toolbars can be docked or free floating). All of these options make it possible for you to create unique toolbars that provide you with a very specialized user interface. The Electronic Manual includes simple-to- follow, step-by-step instructions on how to make customizations. Specifically, see Create a New Toolbar in the Electronic Manual for more details.

The Quick Access toolbar located at the top of the ribbon bar can be customized as well; see Customize Quick Access Toolbar in the Electronic Manual.

**User-defined menus.** Customizing the classic menus is equally easy and can be performed using the **Menu** tab of the Customize dialog.

# Statistica Visual Basic and Controlling Statistica from Other Applications

The industry standard Statistica Visual Basic language (integrated into Statistica) provides an alternative user interface to the entire functionality of Statistica, and it offers incomparably more than just a supplementary application programming language that can be used to write custom extensions.

Statistica Visual Basic takes full advantage of the object model architecture of Statistica and can be used to access programmatically every aspect and virtually every detail of the functionality of Statistica.

Even the most complex analyses and graphs can be recorded into Visual Basic macros and later be run repeatedly or edited and used as building blocks of other applications. Statistica Visual Basic adds an arsenal of more than 14,000 new functions to the standard comprehensive syntax of Visual Basic, thus comprising one of the largest and richest development environments available.

**Controlling Statistica from other applications.** One of the features that makes the Statistica Visual Basic environment so powerful is the ability to integrate and manipulate various applications and their environments within a single macro. For example, you can record or write a Statistica Visual Basic program that computes predictions via the Statistica Time Series module and execute that program from within an Excel spreadsheet or a Word document. The exchange of information between different applications is accomplished by exposing those applications to the Visual Basic programs as Objects. So, for example, you can run statistical analyses in the Statistica Basic Statistics module from a Visual Basic program in Excel by declaring inside the program an object of type Statistica.Application.

Once an object has been created, the Visual Basic program then has access to the properties and methods contained in that object. Properties can be mostly thought of as functions, methods can be mostly thought of as subroutines that perform certain operations or computations inside the respective application object. You can call Statistica procedures directly from many other applications and programming languages (for example, C++, Java, and others).

# Web Browser-Based User Interface: Statistica Enterprise Server

In addition to the two basic types of user interfaces described in the previous sections, the entire Statistica family of products also optionally offers a browser-based user interface, where all interactions with the application involving querying databases, data management operations, data analysis, or data mining, as well as generating reports and collaborative work, can be performed without having any Statistica application installed on the local computer, using only a browser. This alternative user interface requires that a Client-Server version of the respective Statistica application be installed.

Statistica Enterprise Server is a highly scalable, enterprise-level, fully Web-enabled data analysis and database gateway application system that is built on distributed processing technology and fully supports multi-tier Client-Server architecture configurations. Statistica Enterprise Server exposes the analytic, query, reporting, and graphics functionality of Statistica through easy-to-use, interactive, standard Web interfaces. Alternatively, it enables users of the desktop version ("thick client") to offload computationally intensive analytics and database operations to the Server. It is offered as a complete, ready-to-install application with an interactive, Internet browser-based ("point-and-click") user interface ("thin client") that makes it possible for users to interactively create data sets, run analyses, and review output. However, Statistica Enterprise Server is built using open architecture and includes .NET-compatible development kit tools (based entirely on industry standard syntax conventions such as VB Script, C++/C#, HTML, Java, and XML) that enables IT department personnel to customize all main components of the system or expand it by building on its foundations, for example, by adding new components and/or company-specific analytic or database facilities.

As mentioned, Statistica Server is provided with an Internet browser-based user interface (in the form of simple-to-navigate and easy-to-use dialogs) enabling you to specify analyses and review results.

However, tools are provided to customize these dialogs and easily set up new user interfaces or to add new functions. For example, a simple dialog with only three buttons can be created in the browser, and clicking each button runs a series of analyses and generates a detailed report. Statistica Enterprise Server applications add a new dimension and an endless array of possibilities to the entire line of Statistica Data Analysis, Data Mining, and Quality Control/Six Sigma software.

The system is compatible with all major Web server software platforms (for example, UNIX Apache, and Microsoft IIS), works in both Microsoft .NET and Sun/Java environments, and

does not require any changes to the existing firewall and Internet/Intranet security systems.

For more information, please refer to Appendix A – Statistica Enterprise Server.

## **Microsoft Office integration**

If Microsoft Office is installed on the same machine as Statistica, Excel spreadsheets can be opened directly within Statistica and used as a data source for analyses, and Word documents can be used as a destination for reports.

**Excel as a data source.** Statistica can open Excel documents in the Statistica workspace through the standard **Open** dialog. When an Excel workbook is selected, a dialog will be displayed that enables you to import the file into a standard Statistica Spreadsheet or to keep the document in Excel form, such as an Excel window within Statistica.

After the Excel document is opened, you have access to all the menus and toolbars that Excel supports. Thus, you can edit and update formulas, change the formatting, copy/paste, drag/drop – everything that you would normally do if you were within the Excel application.

The main strength in Excel integration is that the Excel documents can be used as a data source for analyses. Simply have the Excel document window selected when starting an analysis, and the analysis will source from the Excel document.

When initially running the analysis, Statistica will display a dialog in which you can specify what range of the Excel document should be used as the data source and if a particular row or column is to be used as variable names or case names. These settings are assigned to the Excel document so you will only need to specify them once.

Not only can Statistica use the Excel file as a data source, but auto updating can be specified as well. If you create an auto-updating graph and then change the Excel file by entering new data or re-evaluating formulas, the graph is also updated.

**Word as a report destination.** You can also open and edit Word documents within the Statistica workspace. Word documents can be opened using the standard Open dialog, and when performing statistical analyses or creating graphs, output can be directed to a Word document. Any output that can be directed to a Statistica Report is capable of being directed to a Word document.

As with Excel, when the Word document is open, you have access to all the toolbars and menus that are supported within the Word application. You can perform any formatting and editing that Word supports within its application.

When sending spreadsheet analytical results to Word, Statistica will take advantage of Word's table editing facility and convert the spreadsheet into a table. For multi-page spreadsheets, you can control where to break the rows and columns.

These spreadsheets will be broken by columns such as will be allowed without exceeding the page width. All rows for a given set of columns will be rendered before the next set of spreadsheet columns is rendered in the Word document. This solution enables the presentation of spreadsheets in Word that are natively editable in Word, display the entire contents of the spreadsheet, and print and paginate correctly.

## Six Channels for Output from Analyses

When you perform an analysis, Statistica generates output in the form of multimedia tables (spreadsheets) and graphs. There are six basic channels to which you can direct all output:

- Statistica Workbooks
- Stand-alone Windows
- Reports
- Microsoft Word
- The Web
- SharePoint or Statistica Document Management System (SDMS)

The first four output channels listed above are controlled by the options in the **Output Manager** (accessible by selecting **Output Manager** from the Start button are drop-down menu located in the upper-left corner of the ribbon bar, see for further details on both the global **Output Manager** in the Options dialog and the Analysis/Graph Output Manager dialog). There are a number of ways to output to the Web, depending on the version of Statistica you have. SharePoint is accessible from within Statistica, and SDMS is an additional product available from Statistica.

These means for output can be used in many combinations (for example, a workbook and report simultaneously) and can be customized in a variety of ways. Also, all output objects (spreadsheets and graphs) placed in each of the output channels can contain other embedded and linked objects and documents, so Statistica output can be hierarchically organized in a variety of ways. Each of the Statistica output channels has its unique advantages, as described in the following sections. More comprehensive overviews of each of the document types associated with the respective channels of output are included in Chapter 5 - Statistica Documents.

**The auto save and recovery features.** All Statistica documents (such as input spreadsheets, workbooks, reports, and macros) that accumulate the results of your work (for example, data entry, editing, or output collection) over an extended period of time support the **Auto Save** feature, which is configurable in the **General** options pane of the Options dialog (accessible by selecting the **Tools** tab and clicking **Options**).

This facility automatically saves the contents of your work periodically (for example, every 10 minutes) and, thus, give you the option to retrieve data that otherwise could be lost in case of a power outage or a system failure.

#### **Statistica Workbooks**

Workbooks are the default way of managing output.

Each output document is stored as a tab in the workbook. For example, a Statistica Spreadsheet or Graph, as well as a Word or Excel document.

Documents can be organized into hierarchies of folders or document nodes (by default, one is created for each new analysis) using a tree view, in which individual documents, folders, or entire branches of the tree can be flexibly managed.

Stress Workbook.stw - exp.sta										
🔄 Stress Workbook.st 🔺		Example dat	ta file: Per	formance	on a memor	v test under :	stressful cond	litio 🖃		
🖃 🔄 Data		1	2	3	4	5	6	<u> </u>		
exp.sta		GROUP	GENDER	TIME	PAID	STRESS R	CORRECT1	соғ 📗		
	1	EXPERMTL	MALE	BEFORE	NOT PAID	1.41	12			
	2	EXPERMTL	MALE	BEFORE	NOT_PAID	1.5	3			
Excel Work:	3	EXPERMTL	MALE	BEFORE	PAID	0	7			
🖻 🔄 Basic Statistics	4	EXPERMTL	MALE	BEFORE	PAID	1.41	11			
🗄 🗋 Histograms 🗸	5	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_1	NOT_PAID	12.83	8			
🖻 🚖 Correlations	6	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_1	NOT_PAID	2.24	15			
Correlati	7	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_1	PAID	2.24	15			
👘 Correlati	8	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_1	PAID	13.32	11			
🛗 STRES:	9	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_2	NOT_PAID	13.74	19			
Partial c	10	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_2	NOT_PAID	13.32	11			
Partial C	11	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_2	PAID	13	9			
Multiple Regress	12	EXPERMTL	MALE	AFTER_2	PAID	13.16	10	<u> </u>		
Hegression	<u>lei</u>						-			
	e:	kp.sta 📳 Re	port for Exp.s	ta						

For example, selections of documents can be extracted (for example, drag-copied or dragmoved) to a report window or to the application workspace (such as the Statistica application background where they will be displayed in stand-alone windows). Entire branches can be placed into other workbooks in a variety of ways in order to build specific folder organization.

Technically speaking, workbooks are ActiveX document containers (see for information on ActiveX technology, see also the Electronic Manual). Workbooks are compatible with a

variety of foreign file formats (for example, Office documents) that can be easily inserted into workbooks and in-place edited.

**User notes and comments in workbooks.** Workbooks offer powerful options to efficiently manage even extremely large amounts of output, and they may be the best output handling solution for both novices and advanced users. It might appear that one possible drawback is that user comments (for example, notes) and supplementary information cannot be as transparently inserted into the stream of the workbook output as they can in traditional, word processor style reports, such as Statistica Reports. . However, note that:

- All Statistica documents can easily be annotated, both a) directly, by typing text into graphs, tables, and reports, and b) indirectly, by entering notes into the **Comments** box of the Document Properties dialog (accessed by selecting **Properties** from the Start button and
- Formatted documents with notes and comments (in the form of text files, Statistica Report documents, WordPad or word processor documents, etc.) can easily be inserted anywhere in the hierarchical organization of output in workbooks. Moreover, such summary notes or comment documents can be made nodes for groups of subordinate objects to which the note is related to further enhance their organization.

**Saving workbooks as Web pages.** Workbooks can be saved as \*.html (Web) files by selecting **Save As** on the **Home** tab in the **File** group from the **Save** menu, and in the Save As dialog, choosing **Web Page (\*.htm; \*.html)** from the **Save as type** drop-down list. Saving as a Web page will create an \*.html file in the specified directory that can be opened with standard internet browsers such as Microsoft Internet Explorer. When saving the workbook as a Web page, Statistica also creates a subdirectory that contains all the images referenced by the Web page.



The Web page output contains an .html-based tree control that enables you to navigate and display the various workbook images, similar to the actual workbook.

#### **Stand-Alone Windows**

Statistica output documents can also be directed to a queue of stand-alone window.

The **Queue Length** can be controlled in the **Output Manager** options pane of the Options dialog (accessible by selecting the **Tools** tab and clicking **Options**).



The clear disadvantage of this output mode is its total lack of organization and its natural tendency to clutter the application workspace (some procedures can generate hundreds of tables or graphs with a click of the button).
One of the advantages of this way of handling output is that you can easily custom arrange these objects within the Statistica application workspace (for example, to create multiple, easy to identify reference documents to be compared to the new output). However, note that in order to achieve that effect, you do not need to configure the output ahead of time and generate a large number of (mostly unwanted) separate windows that can clutter the workspace.

Instead, individual, specific output objects directed to and stored in the other two channels (workbooks and reports) can easily be dragged out from their respective tree views onto the application workspace as needed.

# Reports

Reports (briefly introduced on page 119) in Statistica offer a more traditional way of handling output (compared to workbooks) as each object (for example, a Statistica Spreadsheet or Graph, or an Excel spreadsheet) is displayed sequentially in a word processor style document.



However, the technology behind this simple report offers you rich functionality. For example, like the workbook, each Statistica Report is also an ActiveX (see page 184) container where each of its objects (not only Statistica Spreadsheets and Graphs, but also any other ActiveX- compatible documents, for example, Word documents) is active, customizable, and in-place editable. Reports are stored in the STR file format, which is a Statistica extension of the Microsoft RTF (Rich Text Format, \*.rtf) format. STR files share the RTF formatting information and additionally they include the tree view information (which cannot be stored in the standard RTF files). Report files are by default saved with the file name extension \*.str, but they can also be saved as standard RTF files (in which case the tree information will not be preserved). The obvious advantages of this way of handling output (more traditional than the workbook) are the ability to insert notes and comments "in between" the objects as well as its support for the more traditional way of quickly scrolling through and reviewing the output to which some users may be accustomed.

Also, only the report output includes and preserves a record of the supplementary information, which contains a detailed log of the options specified for the analyses (for example, selected variables and their labels, long names, etc., depending on the level of supplementary information specified in the Output Manager, see page 21).

The obvious drawback, however, of these traditional reports is the inherent flat structure imposed by their word processor style format, though that is what some users of certain applications may favor.

When performing an analysis, the ultimate goal is to create meaningful output in order to gain an understanding of the data. The manner in which the output is produced is important as well. Statistica offers a variety of methods to produce reports that accommodate the diverse needs of users.

#### **Statistica Reports**

Statistica Reports (for more information, see Reports ) offer a more traditional way of handling output where each object (for example, a Statistica Spreadsheet or Graph, or an Excel spreadsheet) is displayed sequentially in a word processor style document.



However, the technology behind this simple editor offers you very rich functionality. For example, like the workbook (see Statistica Workbooks ), the Statistica Report is also an

ActiveX container (see or the Electronic Manual) where each of its objects (not only Statistica Spreadsheets and Graphs, but also any other ActiveX-compatible documents, for example, Excel spreadsheets) remains active, customizable, and in-place editable.

The obvious advantages of this way of handling output (more traditional than the workbook) are the ability to insert notes and comments in between the objects as well as its support for the more traditional way of quick scrolling through and reviewing the output to which some users may be accustomed (for example, the editor supports variable speed scrolling).

Also, only the report output includes and preserves the record of the supplementary information, which contains a detailed log of the options specified for the analyses (for example, selected variables and their labels, long names, depending on the level of supplementary information specified in the **Output Manager**).

The obvious drawback, however, of these traditional reports is the inherent flat structure imposed by their word processor style format, although that is what some users or certain applications may favor.

#### **Reports from Workbooks**

When you have a Statistica Workbook containing analyses output, you might decide you want to transfer it to a report.

Open a Statistica Workbook and select all of the files, such as select the first file, press the SHIFT key on your keyboard, and select the last file. Then, click **Add to Report** on the **Home** tab in the **Output** group. All the files in the workbook will be duplicated in a Statistica Report.

#### **RTF (Rich Text Format) Reports**

RTF (Rich Text Format) is a Microsoft standard method of encoding formatted text and graphics for easy transfer between applications. When reports are saved in Rich Text Format (\*.rtf), all file formatting is preserved so that it can be read and interpreted by other RTF- compatible applications (for example, Word).

The Statistica Report format (.str) adheres to RTF conventions; however, saving reports in the default Statistica Report format ensures that the reports will be opened in Statistica, giving you complete access to the report tree.

In order to open a Statistica report in an RTF-compatible application, open the report, select the **Home** tab, click the **Save** arrow, and select **Save As** from the drop-down menu to display the Save As dialog. From the **Save as type** drop-down list, select **Rich Text Files** 

(\*.rtf), enter a name in the File name field, and click the Save button. You can then open the file in any RTF- compatible application.

### Acrobat (PDF) Reports

PDF is the acronym for Portable Document Format; it is the industry-standard format for storing textual and graphical data. PDF offers a graphically rich appearance and structure that makes it ideal for presentation purposes. Additionally, PDF documents can be viewed in both image and textual mode, such as you can either select data as a formatted image or as regular text.

PDF is platform independent, and most operating systems offer free PDF viewing applications (for example, Adobe Acrobat on Windows and Ghostscript on Linux).

PDF has been approved as an acceptable document storage format for regulated environments according to the FDA's 21 CFR Part 11.

To save a Statistica Report as a PDF file, open the report, select the **Home** tab, and then select **Save As PDF** from the **Save** menu. The Output Options dialog is displayed, where you can choose whether to output spreadsheets as **Objects (as they are sized in the report window)** or **Full-sized Spreadsheets (on separate pages)**.

If you always want to output spreadsheets in the same manner, select the **Use the current setting and do not display this dialog again** checkbox. Click the **OK** button to close the Output Options dialog and display the Save report as PDF dialog. Use the **Save in** field to select the appropriate location in which to save the document, enter a name in the **File name** field, and click the **Save** button. Statistica Reports, Spreadsheets, and Graphs can all be saved in PDF format.

These are not simplified PDF files (representing compressed bitmaps of the respective document page images) but full-featured PDF files that support such operations as selective copying of text information.

#### **HTML Reports**

You may want to post a Statistica Report or Workbook on the Internet for others to review. With Statistica, you can save reports and workbooks in HTML (an acronym for HyperText Markup Language) format. HTML uses tags to identify elements of the document, such as text or graphics.

Open a Statistica Report or Workbook, and select **Save As** from the **Save** menu (located on the **Home** tab in the **File** group) to display the Save As dialog. From the **Save as type** drop-down list, select **Web Page (\*.html; \*.htm)** to save the file with an \*.htm extension.

Graphs in the report or workbook are saved as \*.png files in the same folder as the HTM file. You can save graphs as JPG files, instead. To do this, click **Options** (on the **Home** tab in the **Tools** group) to display the Options dialog. Select either **Reports** or **Workbooks** in the tree view, according to which document you intend to send to an .htm document, select the **JPEG format** option button in the **Export HTML images as** group box, and click **OK**.

## **Microsoft Word**

With Statistica, you can also route output directly to Word using the Office Integration features.

When Word is open within Statistica, Word toolbars and menus are also available through standard Active X Document interfaces technology. In Statistica, you can perform any formatting and editing that Word supports in its application.

When sending spreadsheet analytical results to Word, Statistica takes advantage of table editing facility in Word, and converts the spreadsheet to a table. For multi-page spreadsheets, you can control where to break the rows and columns. These spreadsheets will be broken by columns such as will be allowed without exceeding the page width. All rows for a given set of columns will be rendered before the next set of spreadsheet columns is rendered in the Word document. This solution enables the presentation of spreadsheets in Word that are natively editable in Word, displays the entire contents of the spreadsheet, and prints and paginates correctly.

As with standard Statistica Reports, Word documents can store and preserve the record of supplementary information (for example, selected variables, long names)

To send output to a Word document, use the options in the **Output Manager** (accessible

by selecting **Output Manager** from the Start button and drop-down menu located in the upper-left corner of the ribbon bar; or by selecting the **Home** tab, clicking **Options** in the **Tools** group, and selecting **Output Manager** in the Options dialog tree view). In the **Microsoft Word Output** drop-down list, select either **Multiple Word documents (one for each analysis/graph), Common Word document (one shared for all analyses/graphs),** or [**Select File**] to browse to a preexisting Word document.

Although Word documents do not provide the navigational tree of a Statistica Workbook or Report, the advantages in sending output to Word documents are many. By sending results to a Word document, you have all the word processing features of Word available. For example, you can attach templates to create customized documents, add tables of content and indices, track changes.

When inserting a large spreadsheet into a Word document, Statistica automatically detects how many variables can fit on each page and partitions the spreadsheet into several Word tables. If the spreadsheet uses case names, those names will be the first column in each table.

Additional benefits of sending results to a Word document include increased printing functionality (for example, printing to files, manual duplex) and the ability to save results as Web pages.

## **Output to the Web**

#### **Knowledge Portal**

Statistica Enterprise Server Reports, or any Statistica Reports (see HTML Reports ), can be distributed through the Knowledge Portal. The Knowledge Portal enables you to publish Statistica documents (spreadsheets, graphs, reports, or workbooks) to the Internet. Users with limited Knowledge Portal permissions can then view those documents. You can control who can access these documents by setting permissions on the documents and directories using standard Statistica Enterprise Server repository tools.

To publish content in the Knowledge Portal, first create a directory in the Statistica Enterprise Server repository in the Portal folder: log on to the Statistica Enterprise Server as a user with Administrator rights, and from the **File** menu, select **My Directory Operations** to display the My Directory dialog; the content will look similar to the following illustration.



To create a folder in the Portal directory to contain your reports, select the Portal folder, and then click the **Create** button to display the Explorer User Prompt dialog. In the edit field, enter the new directory name of Sample Portal Folder, and click **OK**. A dialog is displayed confirming that the directory/Portal/Sample Portal Folder was created. Click the **Show My Directory** button, and you return to the My Directory dialog. Select the **Show Empty Directories** checkbox, and then click the **Refresh** button. Expand the Portal directory by clicking the + next to that folder, and the new Sample Portal Folder is displayed.

Copy Move Move Portal Delete Security Create Create	Utomo. sta 2(4-0). sta 2(2-0). sta 2(2-0)	Copy Move Rename Delete Becunty Open Doverload Set Active Vrev New Window
--	--	--

• Note: You can control who can read and write to this folder by selecting the Sample Portal Folder, clicking the Security button, and using the options to set the user and group permissions for the folder appropriately.

# Publishing Content from Statistica Enterprise Server

Now that the folder has been created, you can add analysis results to it for Portal users to view using either Statistica Enterprise Server or Statistica.

#### Procedure

- 1. In Statistica Enterprise Server, start with a typical analysis. From the **File** menu, select **Open Data Spreadsheet**.
- 2. In the Select Data Source dialog, select the Datasets folder in the left pane, select the data file Adstudy.sta in the right pane, and click **OK**.



- 3. Close the resulting Spreadsheet Editor window (we won't need it in this example), leaving just the browser window displaying the active data source summary information for Adstudy.sta.
- 4. From the Statistics Basic Statistics and Tables submenu, select Descriptive Statistics to display the variable selection dialog and the Descriptive Statistics specifications dialog. In the variable selection dialog, select MEASURE01 and MEASURE02 in the Continuous variables column.



5. In the Descriptive Statistics specifications dialog, select **All results** in the **Detail of computed results reported** field.

Descriptive Statistics	1	2
General Header/Footer		P 39
Detail of computed results re	ported Minimal Comprehensive All results	50
Creates medians	C True @ False	
Creates quartiles	C True 🔍 False	
Type of categorization	Integer Auto Number Of Categories	5 5
Number of Intervals	10	
		6
<u></u>		
		The Powered by WebSTATISTICA

6. Click **OK** to display the results for this analysis, consisting of several spreadsheets and graphs.



7. To publish this page so that other users can see it from the Knowledge Portal, click the **Publish** button in the upper-right portion of the window. The Publish Destination dialog is displayed. Here you can select the Sample Portal Folder that you created. You also can control who can have access to this particular page by selecting the I want to define who can access this output page checkbox.



- 8. Click the **Next** button, and the page is saved to the selected destination.
- 9. Now, when a Knowledge Portal user logs on, they can see the new Sample Portal Folder in their output browser, from which they can select the newly added Descriptive Statistics page.

# Publishing Content from Statistica Desktop Applications

With the Statistica Enterprise Server integration feature of desktop Statistica, you can also publish Statistica documents (spreadsheets, graphs, reports, and workbooks) to the Knowledge Portal directly from within the Statistica application.

#### Before you begin

You must enable Statistica Enterprise Server integration.

#### Procedure

- 1. To display the Options dialog, select the **Home** tab, and in the **Tools** group click **Options**.
- 2. Select **Server/Web** in the tree view, and in the options pane, select the **Enable Statistica Enterprise Server Integration** checkbox.
- 3. Then, specify the URL of the Statistica Enterprise Server and any optional custom configuration settings that may have been defined by your system administrator when installing Statistica Enterprise Server. In the following illustration, Statistica

Enterprise Server has been installed on serverx23; the information in your dialog is different depending on where Statistica Enterprise Server is installed on your network.

General Analyses/Graphs — Display	Enable WebSTATISTICA Server Integratio	n		
- Linits Culput Manager © Documents Screadsburts	Environ Location	Port Settings	Extensions	
e Graphs - Warkbooks Marros - Reports Data Miner - Janiface batabase - Configurations - Configu	Allow scoping access to Application science (* Yes. (* Nis. (* Assays Proced	boos		

- 4. After you click the **OK** button in the Options dialog, note that there is a now a **Server** tab displayed in Statistica next to the **Home** tab.
- 5. The available command on the Server tab initially is **Log In**; select that command. If you have enabled integrated log in (and your Windows account is enabled on the Statistica Enterprise Server), you can log in automatically. Otherwise, you are prompted for a Statistica Enterprise Server username and password.
- 6. After you have logged in, the other commands are available on the Server tab. Create an analysis and upload the results to the Knowledge Portal.
- 7. Open the Adstudy.sta data file: select the Home tab, click the Open arrow, and select Open Examples from the drop-down menu; in the Open a Statistica Data File dialog, double-click on the Datasets folder, and then double-click on the Adstudy.sta file to open that spreadsheet for use in Statistica.
- 8. Select the **Statistics** tab, and in the **Base** group, click **Basic Statistics** to display the **Basic Statistics and Tables** Startup Panel. Select **Descriptive statistics**.



9. Click **OK** to display the Descriptive Statistics dialog.



- 10. To ensure that all the output from this analysis will be sent to a workbook, click the **Options** button on the right side of the dialog, and from the drop-down list, select **Output**. In the **Analysis/Graph Output Manager**, verify that the **Workbook** option button is selected in the **Place all results (Spreadsheets, Graphs) in** group box. Then click **OK** to return to the Descriptive Statistics dialog.
- Click the Variables button to display the variable selection dialog, select MEASURE01 and MEASURE02, and click OK to return to the Descriptive Statistics dialog. On the Quick tab, click the Summary: Statistics button to send those results to the workbook.
- 12. The Descriptive Statistics dialog will be minimized so you can see the results; restore it by clicking the **Descriptive Statistics** button on the **Analysis Bar** in the lower-left of the screen. Now click the **Histograms** button to generate histograms for each selected variable. The analysis dialog is minimized again, and the workbook is displayed.



13. This is the document we want to publish to the Knowledge Portal. On the **Server** tab in the **File** group, click **Save As**. The Statistica Enterprise Repository dialog is displayed, containing a list of folders you can reference in the Statistica Enterprise Server. Open the Portal folder, select Sample Portal Folder, and click the **OK** button. This uploads the workbook to that Knowledge Portal directory.



- 14. You can review the document from within Statistica by opening a browser window inside of the Statistica workspace. On the Server tab in the Tools group, select Open in Browser, and a new browser window is opened, and you can log on to the Statistica Enterprise Server.
- 15. From the Statistica Enterprise Server File menu, choose My Directory Operations; in My Directory, you can navigate to the Sample Portal Directory, and see the Workbook1.stw file that was uploaded. Select this file and click the View button, and the workbook will be opened within the browser.



# SharePoint or Statistica Document Management System (SDMS)

With Statistica, you can also route output to either Microsoft SharePoint or to the Statistica Document Management System (SDMS).

#### SharePoint

With Statistica SharePoint integration, you can open, check out, check in, and upload new Statistica files to SharePoint.

To open a document in Statistica that is located in SharePoint, select the **Home** tab. Click the **Open** arrow, and select **Open Document**. In the Open dialog, in the **Look in** dropdown list, select the Web Folder to the SharePoint server location, and then navigate to the document you want to open. You will need to log on to SharePoint.

To save a Statistica document (spreadsheet, workbook, macro, etc.) to SharePoint, select the **Home** tab. Click the **Save** arrow, and select **Save As**. In the Save As dialog, in the **Save in** drop- down list, select the Web Folder to the SharePoint server location, and then navigate to the location in which you want to save the document. You need to log on to SharePoint.

The SharePoint options **Check Out**, **Check In**, and **Discard** are located on the **Home** tab in the **SharePoint** group.

#### 195 | Six Channels for Output from Analyses

Image: Statistic Sector Statistics         Data Mining           New Open Save File         Open Close         Add to Report.           File         Open Close         Open Close         Open Close	luction.stg □ 0 23 Graphs Scorecard Help Options · Check Out □ Tek Verically @ Close All Options · Close All D' Deck Out □ Tek Verically @ Close All Check Out □ Tek Verically @ Switch Windows · Windows ·	
Production in Five Factories     Talsa, OK     Depter, OH     Depter, OH	Check Out Check In Check In Discard SharePoint SharePoint Check In Discard SharePoint Check In Check In C	Google Page Safety - Tools - @ - " te Raymond W Mitten -   My Shite   My Linka -   @ Advanced Search Advanced Search
Image: Second Secon	Home >> Documents  Documents  The system library was created by the Publishing feature to store docum  New   update  Library  Lib	we used on pages in this site. Ven: All Documents • Modified By Or Modified Dy Or Modified Dy Or Modified Dy Angels Waner Angels Waner On Barrett Angels Warer Raymond W Mitten Angels Warer

These options can also be accessed by clicking the **Start** button located in the upper-left corner of the ribbon bar. These options become available after you have opened a document from SharePoint.



Before using these options, you must first create a Web Folder to the SharePoint server location. To do this, click the **Start** button in the lower-left corner of the Windows taskbar, and click **Computer**. Right-click in any open area in the right pane of the Computer dialog, and from the shortcut menu, select **Add a network location** to display the Add Network Location dialog. Click the **Next** button.

Double-click **Choose a custom network location**. In the Internet or network address field, enter the Web address of your SharePoint location: https://sharepoint..., or click the **Browse** button to browse to and select the location. Click **Next**.

Log on to SharePoint, and click **OK**. Enter a name for the Web Folder in the Type a name for this network location field, and click **Next**. You will see **Completing the Add Network Location** Wizard; select the **Open this network location when I click Finish** checkbox, and then click **Finish**. A Network Location Web Folder has been created in the Network Location section of Computer with the label you chose.

### Statistica Document Management System (SDMS)

Statistica Document Management System (SDMS) is a complete database solution package for managing documents.

You can quickly, efficiently, and securely save documents of any type to a secure repository database using SDMS, and then manage them [for example, find them, access them, search for content, review, organize, edit (with trail logging and versioning), approve].

SDMS Explorer							- D ×
<u>File Edit View Folder D</u> ocuments <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp							
D   Pa Ba Pa   B' Pa   🏧 😣   X 🛍 🍮	<u>ם</u>	17 🖽 📺 💡 🍂					
STATISTICA Document Management System		Name	V	Status	Size	Date	Checked C 🔺
Most Recently Used		🕙 Doc Control Audit Sheet- SO	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/16/2010 12:02:14	
		🗐 Training Analytics Developm	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/15/2010 12:35:10	
Grd-Tier Responses		🖲 Audit.xls	1.0	Approved	20 KB	1/5/2011 1:32:58 PM	
		🗐 Programming Standards - Sys	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/16/2010 11:54:54	
angela-test		Training System Developmen	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/16/2010 11:55:02	
		Program Error Reporting Audi	1.0	Approved	20 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:07 PM	
2006 March		Training Technical Services	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/15/2010 12:22:49	
2006 October		✓ I Checklist with Names.xls	0.3	Unapproved	30 KB	1/5/2011 1:36:26 PM	TULSA\av
2007 May		Doc Control Audit Sheet- Pro	1.0	Approved	30 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:06 PM	
		🗐 Security Audit Sheet xls	1.0	Approved	31 KB	11/15/2010 12:24:49	
2008 October		SOP Guidelines Audit Sheet.xls	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/16/2010 12:02:15	
2009 April		🗐 SOP Index.xls	1.0	Approved	28 KB	11/16/2010 12:07:14	
2009 October		🗐 Programming Standards - An	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/15/2010 12:35:09	
2010 April		Software Production Audit Sh	1.0	Approved	29 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:09 PM	
2010 November		🗐 Technical Support.xls	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/15/2010 12:22:47	
Templates		Doc Control Audit Sheet- Pro	1.0	Approved	30 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:05 PM	
📄 🖶 🛄 CDG		Training Testing Group Audit	1.0	Approved	21 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:12 PM	
Check Lists		Backup-Restore Audit Sheet	1.0	Approved	29 KB	1/5/2011 1:35:11 PM	
🗐 🕀 🛄 Clients		Disaster Recovery Audit She	1.0	Approved	28 KB	11/16/2010 11:55:03	
📄 🕀 Development		STATISTICA Localized Versi	1.0	Approved	30 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:10 PM	
Document Group		SDLC Audit Sheet xls	1.0	Approved	30 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:08 PM	
Enterprise Support		Change Control Audit Sheet xls	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/16/2010 11:55:04	
El Dashboard		Configuration Management A	10	Approved	20 KB	1/5/2011 1:33:04 PM	
External Documents		Training CustomDev Develo	1.0	Approved	29 KB	11/16/2010 12:02:18	-
Functional Specs	¥.				2010		التار
Ended OF of OF total accords							
Loaded 25 of 25 total records						N	UM   //.

The intuitive user interface of SDMS makes it easy to perform all document management operations from any computer on your network or even via the Internet.

In the Statistica Document Management System, everything is documented and traceable. For example, documents are never deleted. When a document is edited, a new version of that document is created, properly authenticated, and annotated with electronic signatures.

Authorized users can be required to explicitly check out the documents from the repository and check the new versions into the repository with notes and documentation regarding the nature and purpose of the edits.

SDMS is specifically designed to ensure compliance with FDA 21 CFR Part 11 regulations and Sarbanes-Oxley legislation, as well as ISO 9000, 9001, 14001 documentation requirements.

Statistica Document Management System seamlessly integrates with all Statistica products, from desktop and network versions, to enterprise-wide installations such as Statistica Enterprise Server-based worldwide installations or Statistica Enterprise/QC (for process analysis and quality control/improvement). SDMS can also be used as a stand-alone system.

SDMS is highly configurable, and its functionality is compatible with other applications, so the system can be customized to accommodate your specific tasks and can be integrated seamlessly into existing systems for data and documents.

# **Statistica Documents**

There are four types of statistica output documents.

- Workbooks
- Spreadsheets
- Reports
- Graphs

# Workbooks

Workbooks are the default way of managing output.

They store each output document (for example, a Statistica Spreadsheet or Graph, as well as a Word or Excel document) as a tab.



Statistica Workbooks are optimized ActiveX containers that can efficiently handle large numbers of documents. The documents can be organized into hierarchies of folders or document nodes (by default, one is created for each new analysis) using a tree view, in which individual documents, folders, or entire branches of the tree can be flexibly managed.

For example, selections of documents can be extracted (for example, drag-copied or dragmoved) to the report window or to the application workspace (such as the Statistica application background where they are displayed in stand-alone windows). Entire branches can be placed into other workbooks in a variety of ways in order to build a specific folder organization.

Each workbook contains two panels: an Explorer-style navigation tree on the left and a document viewer on the right.

The navigation tree (workbook tree) can be split into various nodes that are used to organize files in logical groupings (for example, all analysis outputs or all macros created for a project).

Tabs at the bottom of the document viewer (workbook viewer) are used to easily navigate the children of the currently selected node. You can move the tabs to the top, right, or left of the workbook viewer by right-clicking on one of the tabs and selecting a different location from the shortcut menu.

One advantage of the side placement of tabs is that multiple rows (rather than one long row) are provided. This makes it easy to select the desired tab.

kbook9 - Observational statistics	for ADVERT	spline (Ads	tudy.sta]			_						- [0	X
Generalized Ad	Observation	al statistics	for ADVER	T spline (A	dstudy.			8				E	
Summary st	Observed Predictor	Smooth	95% lower	95% upper	Partis Residu	Oher	Spline	Raspo			-r	12	8
J. Baker	0.000000]	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	0.411	12	8	1	2	14	8 7	E	E
A Smith	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	-0.17C	OTAL	ñ.	3	ĝ.	N.	818	15	g
M. Brown	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	0.416	1 to	Milio	8		CH I	회문		1ŝ
m C. Mayer	0.000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	-0.044	E.	ř	£.	8	5	έIP	E.	57
M. West	0.000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	0.067	-	F	2	ē	4	18	12	E
D. Young	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	0.178			-10	F.	1	11	10	11
S. Bird	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	0.196	1 de la	2	ž.				12	
D. Flynd	0.000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	0.405	12	8	3		-		J	
J. Owen	0.000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	0.315	tion	5	1					
H. Morrow	0.0000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	0.082	5	H.	die .		_		18	
F. East	0.0000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	-0.296	F	8	1	6		3		j
C. Clint	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	-0.015	-		172	2	ě.	8 7	12	N
L Neil	0.000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	-0.136	L	P	-	8	8	£18	1¢	18
G. Boss	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	0.105	8	2	5	8	3	5 5	12	15
K. Record	0.0000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	0.03€	4	R.	õ	3	5	6 9	5	18
T. Bush	0.0000000	0.017544	-0.091937	0.127025	-0.383	utio	F	8	and a	R	10	12	1Ē
P. Squire	1.000000	-0.020596	-0.149117	0.107925	-0.658	E	5	2	1	1		11	1
- 10					111	ita.	8	ą.					

Displaying tabs can also be suppressed to save space. Unlike many Explorer-style navigation and organization applications that only allow folders to have children, the Statistica Workbook allows any item in the tree to have children.

For example, you can add a spreadsheet to your workbook, and then add all the graphs produced using the data in the spreadsheet as children to the spreadsheet. A variety of drag-and-drop features and Clipboard procedures are available to aid you in organizing the workbook tree.

The workbook can hold all native Statistica documents including spreadsheets, graphs, reports, and macros. It can contain other types of ActiveX documents as well, including Excel spreadsheets, Word documents, and others. If you want to edit these documents, you can do so using the workbook viewer pane.

To edit a Word document, double-click on the object in the workbook tree. The Word document opens in the viewer, and the workbook menu bar merges with the Word menu bar giving you access to all of the editing features you need. Workbooks can also be used to store all output from a particular analysis.

## Navigating the Workbook Tree

The workbook tree displays the organization of files and folders in the workbook, displayed in an Explorer-style format.

Items with plus signs next to them indicate folders or files that have children associated with them.

#### Procedure

1. To expand the tree for a particular folder or file, click the plus sign next to it. The workbook can support an unlimited number of levels, and individual items from the tree view or entire branches can be flexibly (interactively) managed. For example, dragging to copy or move between workbooks or reports, or using the shortcut menu, as shown in the second image.



2. To select a workbook item for review or editing, simply locate the file in the workbook tree and click on its associated icon.

The document is displayed in the workbook viewer pane.

3. You can also navigate through the children of the currently selected node using the navigation tabs available by default at the bottom of the workbook viewer. You can easily move these navigation tabs to the top, right, or left of the workbook viewer. To do this, right-click on one of the tabs and select a different location from the shortcut menu or select the appropriate command from the Workbook tab, Tools group, Tab Control menu.



**Note:** Tabs at the top and bottom of the viewer scroll sideways, while multiple rows of tabs are used when tabs are placed to the left or right of the viewer.

- 4. Items in the tree are identified by the icon next to them. The folder icon a represents a folder that can contain a variety of documents and subfolders. The folder icon with a red arrow on it indicates that the script that produced the results in that folder has been attached to the folder.
- 5. You can now rerun or resume the analysis (for more details, see Statistica Visual Basic). The I spreadsheet, report, kacro, and represent Statistica Spreadsheet, Report, Macro, and Graph documents, respectively. The Data Miner icon represents a Data Miner workspace.
- 6. All non-Statistica documents are represented by their respective document icons. For

example, Word documents are represented by the 🕅 Word icon, and Excel spreadsheet files are represented by the 🛍 Excel spreadsheet icon.

7. Commands for inserting, extracting, renaming, and removing items from the workbook tree are available from the workbook tree shortcut menu. Right-click anywhere in the tree to access these commands.

Workbook2 - S	preadsheet				- 0	×
Workbook2*	Insert Delete Bename Egtract as stand-alone window Save Item As	Insert Delete F2	3 /ar3 38652 73408 15952	4 Var4 49.21588 52.15326 61.58671	5 Var5 63.03268 41.34788 37.41924	
	Cut, Workbook document Gopy Workbook document Easte as Workbook document	Cbi+X Cbi+C	51772 69162 81704 96243	52.48917 54.85129 50.95575 39.52196	38.30478 51.01623 50.24035 52.28152	-
	Properties Use as <u>A</u> ctive Input		05161	57.09224	53.50726	-
<u> </u>	Tab Control		<u>1</u> 0	vart 🔨 Do	cument 4	•

- 8. These commands are also accessible on the **Workbook** tab.
- 9. The workbook tree can be organized and modified using drag-and-drop features (as well as Clipboard procedures). Use keys on your keyboard to specify whether an item is to be moved or copied, and whether an item is to be inserted as a child (one level below) or as a sibling (on the same level).

The following table illustrates four drag-and-drop options:

Action	Key Press	Cursor	Effect
Move Child	(none)	╄╌═	Move the first selected item one level below the second selected item.
Move Sibling	SHIFT		Move the first selected item directly below and on the same level as the second selected item.
Copy Child	CTRL	₩- <b>--</b>	Copy the first selected item one level below the second selected item.

Action	Key Press	Cursor	Effect
Copy Sibling	SHIFT + CTRL		Copy the first selected item directly below and on the same level as the second selected item.

- 10. First, select the item that you want to move or copy. Drag the selection to its new location and drop it.
- 11. To select a single item, click on the item (for example, spreadsheet, graph, or report). To select a parent node and all of its children, click on the folder. Note that horizontal and vertical scrolling within the workbook tree can be utilized during a drag-and-drop operation.

### **Spreadsheets - Multimedia Tables**

Statistica Spreadsheets are based on Statistica's proprietary multimedia table technology and are used to manage both input data and the numeric or text (and, optionally, any other type of) output. The basic form of the spreadsheet is a simple two-dimensional table that can handle a practically unlimited number of cases (rows) and variables (columns), and each cell can contain a virtually unlimited number of characters. Sound, video, graphs, animations, reports with embedded objects, or any ActiveX compatible documents can also be attached.



Because Statistica Spreadsheets can also contain macros and any user-defined user interface, these multimedia tables can be used as a framework for custom applications (for example, with a list box of options or a series of buttons placed in the upper-left corner), self-running presentations, animations, simulations.

D	ata: Hurricanes.sta	(6v by 39c)								×
	Data from Elsner,	Lehmiller, and Kim	berlain (199	96)						F
	1	2	3		4	5	j	6		H
	Date	Location	Longitu	de	Latitude	Type of H	urricanes	Damage		
1	Summary Statistics	Denlali		70.00	12.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$1,233,	,466.00	
2		Nome		60.00	12.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$1,233,	,466.00	
3	Open Window	Brystol Bay		65.00	12.00	Tropical Hurricane		\$12,727,	,646.00	
4	Options	Unimak Island		64.00	12.00	Tropical Hurricane		\$47,787,	,456.00	
5		Katmai N. P.		61.00	13.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$47,787,	,456.00	
6	Spread Sheet	Santa Rosa		66.00	13.00	Tropical Hurricane		\$12,727,	,646.00	
7	08/18/1901	Susanville		69.00	13.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$47,787,	,456.00	
8	10/06/1907	Denlali		62.00	14.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$44,675,	,476.00	
9	11/23/1913	Nome		67.00	14.00	Tropical Hurricane		\$12,727,	,646.00	
10	01/11/1920	Brystol Bay		66.00	14.00	Tropical Hurricane		\$754,586,	634.00	
11	02/28/1926	Unimak Island		Data	Hurricanesform	at eta (6y bu 39c)				1
12	04/17/1932	Katmai N. P.			. Humeanestonii		L L : (4.996)			
13	06/05/1938	Santa Rosa			ata from Elsner,	Lenmiller, and Kim	berlain (1996)		<u> </u>	
14	07/23/1944	Susanville			1	2	3	4		
15	09/10/1950	Kodiak			Date	Location	Longitude	Latitude 42.00		
16	10/28/1956	Greeley		04	<u>/12/19/2</u>	Deniali	70.00	12.00	Bar	
17	12/16/1962	Santa Rosa	2	07	/28/1956	Nome	60.00	12.00	Bar	Ш
18	02/02/1969	Susanville	3	07	718/1984	вгувтої вау	65.00	12.00		
19	03/23/1975	Kodiak	4	03	1/26/1983	Unimak Island	64.00	12.00		
20	05/10/1981	Greeley	5	05	/13/1989	Katmain, P. Rasta Daar		13.00	Bar	
21	06/28/1987	Santa Rosa		07	/01/1995	Santa Rosa	00.00	13.00	Tro	
22	08/15/1993	Susanville	6	40	VIC/1901	Susanville	69.00	13.00	Dar	
23	10/03/1999	Kodiak	8	10	/06/1907	Deniali	62.00	14.00	Bar	
24	11/21/1905	Greeley	9	2 04	/23/1913	Nome Deviatel Devi	00.70	14.00	Tro	
25	01/09/1912	Santa Rosa		u  01	/11/1920	Drystol Bay	00.00	14.00		
26	02/26/1918	Susanville	<u> </u>	•						
27	04/15/1924	Kodiak		69.50	17.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$12,727,	,646.00	
28	06/03/1930	Greeley		68.50	18.00	Baroclinic Hurrica	ne	\$4,875,	,346.00	-
									Þ	14

**Data file layout in spreadsheets.** Statistica data are organized into cases and variables. If you are unfamiliar with this notation, you can think of cases as the equivalent of records in a database management program (or rows of a spreadsheet), and variables as the equivalent of fields (or columns of a spreadsheet). Each case consists of a set of values of variables, and the first column in the file can (optionally) contain names of cases.

Responses (Peoria,	. IL) Advertising Effecti	veness Stu	idy. 🖌 🗖	-	HEADER
•	1 GENDER	2 ADVERT	MEASURT	-	VARIABLE HEADE
	Extensive in-cell formatting is supported		-		
R. Rafuse	MALE	PEPSI	9		
T_Leiker	MALE	COKE	6		
E. Bizot	FEMALE	COKE	* 9	-	DATA
K. French	MALE	PEPSI	7		
E. Van Landuyt	MALE	PEPSI	7		
K. Harrell	FEMALE	COKE	6		
W. Noren	FEMALE	COKE	7		
W. Willden	MALE	PEPSI	9		
S. Kohut	FEMALE	PEPSI	7 💌		

The spreadsheet window comprises several basic components.

#### Title bar

The title bar displays the name of the spreadsheet followed by the spreadsheet extension (.sta). If the spreadsheet is an input spreadsheet, the title bar also displays the number of variables by number of cases (for example, 25v by 50c). In the image shown above, the title bar contains the text Data: Adstudy.sta (25v by 50c).

#### Info box

You can select the entire spreadsheet by clicking once in the lower-right corner (the mouse pointer will be the default arrow) of the info box, which is located in the upper-left corner of the spreadsheet window. To select the info box only (for formatting), click once in the upper-left corner of the info box (the mouse pointer will be an outlined plus sign ). Double-click in the info box to enter or edit the text in the info box (for example, additional details about the spreadsheet). In the preceding image, the info box contains the text Responses (Peoria, IL).

#### Header

The header is located immediately above the variable headers at the top of the window. Double-click the header to enter or edit text information. To select the header only (for formatting), click once in the upper-left corner (the mouse pointer will be an outlined plus sign). Press CTRL+ENTER or ALT+ENTER to enter a new line (note that you need to extend the height of the field to see new lines that you are adding). In the preceding image, the header contains the text Advertising Effectiveness Study.

### Case headers

These cells, located at the far left of the window, contain header information for each case. Double-click on any case header cell to enter or edit text information. To select the case header only for formatting, click once on the left side of the case header (the mouse pointer is an outlined plus sign  $\square$ ). To select the case row for editing, click once on the middle or right side of the case header (the mouse pointer is an outlined plus sign with an arrow  $\square$ ). To select a block of case headers, without selecting their respective rows, click on the left side of a case header and drag the mouse pointer to include all desired case headers.

To autofit the case headers, double-click on the far-right side of any case header (the mouse pointer is a cross with a double-headed arrow  $\textcircled$ ). In the preceding image, the case header cells contain the first initials and last names of the respondents in the study. Note that case headers are optional and you can choose not to display them. Select the **View** tab, in the **Display** group click **Display Options**, and toggle off the **Case Names** command. If they are not displayed, the case numbers are shown.

### Variable headers

These cells, located at the top of each column, contain header information for each variable. To display details about an individual variable, double-click on the variable header cell.

To select the variable header only (for formatting) click once in the upper portion of the variable header (the mouse pointer is an outlined plus sign  $\square$ ). To edit the variable column, click once in the lower portion of the variable header (the mouse pointer is an outlined plus sign with an arrow  $\square$ ).

To autofit the variable column, double-click on the right side of the variable header (the mouse pointer will be a cross with a double-headed arrow  $\textcircled$ ). In the previous image, the first two variable header cells contain the text GENDER and ADVERT. You have the option to change how the variable header cells display information so that they show the column number associated with the variable, the variable long name, and/or an abbreviation of the display types for the variables in the spreadsheet. Each of these options is available on the **View** tab in the **Display** group; click **Variable Headers**.

### Data (and in-cell formatting options)

The remainder of the spreadsheet contains data that pertain to the cases and variables and any optional attached or linked objects (multimedia objects, macros, custom user interface). Text in cells can be of practically unlimited length (in most Statistica configurations it is limited to 1,000 characters to protect against inadvertent pasting of unwanted large amounts of data into one cell). Text in cells can be extensively formatted including wrapping the text, different fonts, and font attributes.

### Input vs. Output Spreadsheets

Statistica offers the ability to open and use many spreadsheets at the same time, allowing you to work with several different input data files simultaneously.

In addition to storing data, Statistica uses spreadsheets to display the numeric output from its analyses. Because Statistica makes no distinction in the features supported for an input spreadsheet (from which Statistica retrieves its data) and an output spreadsheet (where the results of an analysis are displayed), it is easy to use the results of one analysis as input data for further analyses.

Any spreadsheet opened from a disk file is automatically treated as an input spreadsheet, and any number of input spreadsheets can be open at a time. To avoid confusion, however, an output spreadsheet (containing the results of an analysis) is not automatically available as input data for analysis. It must first be designated as an input spreadsheet before being used for further analyses. Additionally, input spreadsheets report the number of variables and cases for that spreadsheet in the title bar. For example, if Exp.sta (88v by 48c) is in the title bar, it is an input spreadsheet; if Exp.sta is in the title bar, it is not an input spreadsheet.

To designate an output spreadsheet as an input spreadsheet, select the spreadsheet (such as ensure the spreadsheet has the focus). Then, on the **Data** tab in the **Mode** group, select the **Input** checkbox. Now you can begin an analysis, and Statistica will use the data from the specified input spreadsheet for the analysis. Note that if you switch back to another spreadsheet that has previously been designated as an input spreadsheet, it can still be used for analyses as well.

In a workbook, only one spreadsheet can be selected for analyses at a time, even if the workbook contains several input spreadsheets. This spreadsheet is called the Active Input spreadsheet, and its icon (in the workbook tree) is framed in red.

By default, when an output spreadsheet is designated as an input spreadsheet, Statistica automatically selects it as the Active Input spreadsheet. To select another input spreadsheet for active input, select the **Active Input** checkbox on the **Workbook** tab in the **Items** group, or select **Use as Active Input** from the workbook tree shortcut menu.

	📲 Workbook1 - Adstudy.sta						_ 🗆 ×
	Workbook1*		Advertisin	g Effectiver	ness Study.		
	Basic Statistics/Tables (Adstudy		1	2	3	4	€ <mark></mark>
	Adstudy.sta		GENDER	ADVERT	MEASUR1	MEASUR2	MEAS
SPREADSHEET	Descriptive statistics dialog	K. Record	FEMALE	COKE	4	4	
	Descriptive Statistics (A	R. McKinney	MALE	COKE	7	0	
	🖻 🔄 2D Histograms (Adstudy.sta in V	C. Barrett	MALE	COKE	6	8	
	Histogram (Adstudy.sta in W	J. Fedrick	MALE	PEPSI	5	1	
	Stress Report.str	O. Vizquel	FEMALE	PEPSI	5	1	
		V. Rameriz	FEMALE	PEPSI	7	5	
		M. Kmieciak	MALE	COKE	3	6	
		D. McBee	MALE	PEPSI	2	3	
		J. Tang	FEMALE	COKE	1	7	
		P. Catron	FEMALE	PEPSI	9	7	
		M. Howard	MALE	COKE	9	2	
		L. Fine	MALE	COKE	7	9	
		C. Howard	MALE	COKE	5	3	
		D. Slicker	FEMALE	PEPSI	7	6	
		F. Porvo	FEMALE	PEPSI	6	7	
		R. Jerin	FEMALE	PEPSI	5	1	<b></b>
			L Discoviations	-t-tisting -F-1			
		🔣 Adstudy.sta	Descriptive	statistics dia	log		

It is also possible to leave a stand-alone spreadsheet open but designate it as unavailable for analysis. To do this, select the spreadsheet, and clear the **Input** checkbox on the **Data** tab in the **Mode** group. Now Statistica automatically defaults to the most recently selected input spreadsheet for analysis, ignoring all spreadsheets that are not designated as input spreadsheets.

### Statistica Spreadsheet OLE DB Provider

In addition to using spreadsheets as data sources for analyses in Statistica, spreadsheets can also supply data to other database-aware applications by using the Statistica OLE DB Provider for Statistica Spreadsheets. This OLE DB driver is installed with Statistica, and allows read- only access to data in Statistica Spreadsheets using the industry-standard Structured Query Language (SQL). You can access the OLE DB Provider at any point the system allows you to choose a database connection, using the standard Microsoft Data Link Properties.

 To access this functionality, select the Data tab. In the Manage group, click External Data and from the drop-down list, select Create Query. In the Database Connection dialog, click the **New** button to display the Data Link Properties dialog, where you select **Statistica OLE DB Provider for Statistica Spreadsheets**.

🗃 Data Link Properties 🛛 🔀
Provide: Connection Advanced All
Select the data you want to concert to
OLE DB Provider(s)
Milnuyo') OLE CB Provider for Analysy Services 10.0
Minuso') OLE CB Provider for Indexing Service
Minuyo') OLE CB Provider for ODBC Drivers
Minuyo') OLE CB Provider for SQL Serve
Microsoft OLE CB Simple Provider
MSDistaShace
OLE DB Provider for Microsoft Directory Services
Oracle Provider for TLE DB
SQL Native Client
SQL Server Net ve Clent 10.0
StatSort DILE DB Provider for STATISTICA Spreadsheats
'
Nex:>>
04 Cancel Hep

2. Click the **Next** button to display the **Connection** tab.

Data Link Properties	×
Provider Connection Ar	dvanced   All
Specify the following to co	onnect to this data:
1. Enter the data source	e and/or location of the data:
Data Source:	
Location :	
2. Enter information to k @ Use Windows	og on to the server. NT integrated security
🖒 Use a specific	user name and password
User normal	
Password	
🗖 Blink posi	word 🔽 Allow serving persevoid
3 Enter the initial catalo	ng to sure:
	<u></u>
	Test Connection
5	OK Cancel Help

3. The **Data Source** field specifies the directory path where the spreadsheet is located. When creating the query, you can choose individual spreadsheet files within that directory. The following example uses Statistica Query, and has defined a connection to the Spreadsheet OLE DB, specifying the path of the Statistica Examples folder. Each spreadsheet within the folder shows up as a potential table.



4. These spreadsheets can be referenced in FROM clauses, specific variable names selected as fields in SELECT clauses, and cases defined with WHERE clauses. Joins between multiple spreadsheets are supported as well, using standard JOIN clauses.



5. Using the **StatSoft OLE DB Provider for Statistica Spreadsheets** you can provide Statistica Spreadsheet data to any application (including Statistica itself) that can use the industry-standard OLE DB interface for querying data.

## Reports

Reports (briefly introduced on page 119) in Statistica offer a more traditional way of handling output (compared to workbooks) as each object (for example, a Statistica Spreadsheet or Graph, or an Excel spreadsheet) is displayed sequentially in a word

#### processor style document.



However, the technology behind this simple report offers you rich functionality. For example, like the workbook, each Statistica Report is also an ActiveX (see page 184) container where each of its objects (not only Statistica Spreadsheets and Graphs, but also any other ActiveX- compatible documents, for example, Word documents) is active, customizable, and in-place editable. Reports are stored in the STR file format, which is a Statistica extension of the Microsoft RTF (Rich Text Format, \*.rtf) format. STR files share the RTF formatting information and additionally they include the tree view information (which cannot be stored in the standard RTF files). Report files are by default saved with the file name extension \*.str, but they can also be saved as standard RTF files (in which case the tree information will not be preserved).

The obvious advantages of this way of handling output (more traditional than the workbook) are the ability to insert notes and comments "in between" the objects as well as its support for the more traditional way of quickly scrolling through and reviewing the output to which some users may be accustomed.

Also, only the report output includes and preserves a record of the supplementary information, which contains a detailed log of the options specified for the analyses (for example, selected variables and their labels, long names, etc., depending on the level of supplementary information specified in the Output Manager, see page 21).

The obvious drawback, however, of these traditional reports is the inherent flat structure imposed by their word processor style format, though that is what some users of certain applications may favor.

When performing an analysis, the ultimate goal is to create meaningful output in order to gain an understanding of the data. The manner in which the output is produced is important as well. Statistica offers a variety of methods to produce reports that accommodate the diverse needs of users.

### **Statistica Reports**

Statistica Reports (for more information, see Reports ) offer a more traditional way of handling output where each object (for example, a Statistica Spreadsheet or Graph, or an Excel spreadsheet) is displayed sequentially in a word processor style document.



However, the technology behind this simple editor offers you very rich functionality. For example, like the workbook (see Statistica Workbooks ), the Statistica Report is also an ActiveX container (see or the Electronic Manual) where each of its objects (not only Statistica Spreadsheets and Graphs, but also any other ActiveX-compatible documents, for example, Excel spreadsheets) remains active, customizable, and in-place editable.

The obvious advantages of this way of handling output (more traditional than the workbook) are the ability to insert notes and comments in between the objects as well as its support for the more traditional way of quick scrolling through and reviewing the output to which some users may be accustomed (for example, the editor supports variable speed scrolling).

Also, only the report output includes and preserves the record of the supplementary information, which contains a detailed log of the options specified for the analyses (for example, selected variables and their labels, long names, depending on the level of supplementary information specified in the **Output Manager**).

The obvious drawback, however, of these traditional reports is the inherent flat structure imposed by their word processor style format, although that is what some users or certain applications may favor.

#### **Reports from Workbooks**

When you have a Statistica Workbook containing analyses output, you might decide you want to transfer it to a report.

Open a Statistica Workbook and select all of the files, such as select the first file, press the SHIFT key on your keyboard, and select the last file. Then, click **Add to Report** on the **Home** tab in the **Output** group. All the files in the workbook will be duplicated in a Statistica Report.

#### **RTF (Rich Text Format) Reports**

RTF (Rich Text Format) is a Microsoft standard method of encoding formatted text and graphics for easy transfer between applications. When reports are saved in Rich Text Format (\*.rtf), all file formatting is preserved so that it can be read and interpreted by other RTF- compatible applications (for example, Word).

The Statistica Report format (.str) adheres to RTF conventions; however, saving reports in the default Statistica Report format ensures that the reports will be opened in Statistica, giving you complete access to the report tree.

In order to open a Statistica report in an RTF-compatible application, open the report, select the **Home** tab, click the **Save** arrow, and select **Save As** from the drop-down menu to display the Save As dialog. From the **Save as type** drop-down list, select **Rich Text Files** (\*.rtf), enter a name in the **File name** field, and click the **Save** button. You can then open the file in any RTF- compatible application.

#### Acrobat (PDF) Reports

PDF is the acronym for Portable Document Format; it is the industry-standard format for storing textual and graphical data. PDF offers a graphically rich appearance and structure that makes it ideal for presentation purposes. Additionally, PDF documents can be viewed in both image and textual mode, such as you can either select data as a formatted image or as regular text.

PDF is platform independent, and most operating systems offer free PDF viewing applications (for example, Adobe Acrobat on Windows and Ghostscript on Linux).

PDF has been approved as an acceptable document storage format for regulated environments according to the FDA's 21 CFR Part 11.

To save a Statistica Report as a PDF file, open the report, select the **Home** tab, and then select **Save As PDF** from the **Save** menu. The Output Options dialog is displayed, where

you can choose whether to output spreadsheets as **Objects (as they are sized in the report window)** or **Full-sized Spreadsheets (on separate pages)**.

If you always want to output spreadsheets in the same manner, select the **Use the current setting and do not display this dialog again** checkbox. Click the **OK** button to close the Output Options dialog and display the Save report as PDF dialog. Use the **Save in** field to select the appropriate location in which to save the document, enter a name in the **File name** field, and click the **Save** button. Statistica Reports, Spreadsheets, and Graphs can all be saved in PDF format.

These are not simplified PDF files (representing compressed bitmaps of the respective document page images) but full-featured PDF files that support such operations as selective copying of text information.

### **HTML Reports**

You may want to post a Statistica Report or Workbook on the Internet for others to review. With Statistica, you can save reports and workbooks in HTML (an acronym for HyperText Markup Language) format. HTML uses tags to identify elements of the document, such as text or graphics.

Open a Statistica Report or Workbook, and select **Save As** from the **Save** menu (located on the **Home** tab in the **File** group) to display the Save As dialog. From the **Save as type** drop-down list, select **Web Page (\*.html; \*.htm)** to save the file with an \*.htm extension.

Graphs in the report or workbook are saved as \*.png files in the same folder as the HTM file. You can save graphs as JPG files, instead. To do this, click **Options** (on the **Home** tab in the **Tools** group) to display the Options dialog. Select either **Reports** or **Workbooks** in the tree view, according to which document you intend to send to an .htm document, select the **JPEG format** option button in the **Export HTML images as** group box, and click **OK**.

## Navigating the Report Tree

The report tree displays the organization of files in the report.

The files are displayed in an Explorer-style format; however, unlike workbooks that can support any number of levels, the report supports only one level of files. You can embed any type of Statistica document in a report, including spreadsheets, graphs, and analyses. In addition to Statistica document types, you can embed other types of ActiveX/OLE objects in a report, including Excel spreadsheets, Word documents, bitmap images, and others.

#### Procedure

- To edit one of these types of embedded documents, double-click on the document. The file opens in the viewer, and the report toolbar merges with the toolbar from the embedded file's native application, giving you access to all of the editing features you need.
- 2. Items in the tree are identified by the icon next to them. The I spreadsheet, i macro, and R graph icons represent Statistica Spreadsheet, Macro, and Graph documents, respectively. The I Data Miner icon represents a Data Miner workspace. All non-Statistica documents are represented by their document icons. For example, Word documents are represented by the Y Word icon, and Excel spreadsheet files are represented by the Excel spreadsheet icon.
- 3. The report tree can be organized and modified using drag-and-drop features as well as Clipboard procedures.



4. Commands for inserting, extracting, renaming, and removing items from the report tree are available from the report tree shortcut menu (accessed by right-clicking anywhere in the tree, as shown).

## Graphs

Graphs represent another distinctive type of Statistica documents, and they offer rich functionality both in terms of the variety of ways in which graphs can be created in Statistica and in the selection of graph customization tools.

Similar to the other Statistica documents, graphs are ActiveX containers, which means that they can contain a variety of compatible documents (for example, Visio drawings, Adobe

illustrations, Excel spreadsheets). Statistica Graphs are also ActiveX objects and, therefore, can be linked to or embedded into other compatible documents (for example, Word documents) where they can be in-place edited by simply double-clicking on them.

### Macros - Statistica Visual Basic Programs

The industry standard Statistica Visual Basic (SVB) language (integrated into Statistica) offers another (alternative) user interface to the functionality of Statistica, and it offers incomparably more than just a supplementary application programming language that can be used to write custom extensions.



**Note:** Statistica Visual Basic is not Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0. Statistica owns and maintains the code for Statistica Visual Basic. SVB is compatible with Microsoft's VB.NET, Microsoft's Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), and also with Microsoft's Visual Basic 6.0 (VB6). SVB scripting language is unique in terms of its flexibility and compatibility, and it is also very powerful.

It provides access to Visual Basic for Applications (used for scripting Microsoft Office products) and access to the .NET Framework within the same file. Other APIs can also be accessed and leverage the flexibility of SVB such as, for example, Yahoo's Stock Quote API or Google Analytics API. SVB offers a powerful 64-bit solution for system integration, expansion, and custom development.

Statistica Visual Basic takes full advantage of the object model architecture of Statistica and is used to access programmatically every aspect and virtually every detail of the functionality of Statistica. Even the most complex analyses and graphs can be recorded into Visual Basic macros and later be run repeatedly or edited and used as building blocks of other applications. Statistica Visual Basic adds an arsenal of more than 14,000 new functions to the standard comprehensive syntax of Visual Basic, thus comprising one of the largest and richest development environments available.


Statistica Macros can be saved in several formats, depending on how you intend to use them. You can also copy them to the Clipboard and paste them into other programs or documents.

## **Statistica Projects**

When performing statistical analyses and working with Statistica documents, you will often have many different windows open, and even different analyses in different stages of progress.

Statistica provides a means for saving your workspace, including any analyses in progress. You can close Statistica at any point during an analysis, and when you later re-open the project, the previously opened files and in-process analyses will be restored.

To save a Statistica Project, select the **Home** tab, click the **Save** arrow in the **Project** group, and select **Save Project As** to display the Save Statistica Project dialog.

ve STATISTICA Pro	ject	?
Save jn: 🔁	Examples	- 🗢 🗈 🖆 🔝-
	Database	
	Datasets	
Documents	araphs Marsos	
<b>U</b>		
Desktop		
My Documents		
i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i i		
- <b></b>		
My Computer		
ST		
		-
Places	Daux 1	2aie
Sav	e as type: STATISTI	CA Project Files (".spl ) Cancel
Include in resident		- For documents that we already saved on dirk -
Strendsheets	P Data Minera	Link to the misting document file
F Graphs	In Place Database	C Embed the document in the project
Vorkbooks	P Analyses	
	E trabalante	
Macros	Analysis results	

In this dialog, specify the path and file name of the Statistica Project file .spf. You can also specify what items to include in the project. All Statistica document types can be selected (Spreadsheets, Graphs, Workbooks, Macros, Reports, Data Miner projects, In-Place Database projects, Analyses, and Analysis results). For those Statistica documents that are already stored on disk, you have the option to either **Link to the existing document file**, or to store a copy of the document within the Statistica Project file (**Embed the document in the project**).

In addition to Statistica documents, project files will also save all in-progress analyses. The project file will store the recorded scripts that are automatically created when every analysis is run. When the project is re-opened, the scripts for the analyses are re-run against the original data and the analyses dialogs are made visible again in exactly the state they were when the project file was saved.

Project files are a convenient way to send in-progress analysis steps and results back and forth between users if you elect to embed the saved documents in the project file. One user can run analyses to a certain point, and then save the project file and pass it to another user, who can open the project file and continue exactly where the first user stopped the analyses.

Unless you configure it otherwise, Statistica will automatically display a prompt asking if you want to save a project file when quitting the program, and will automatically re-open the last-saved project file when starting. Thus, Statistica makes it easy to quit for the day and start the next session right where you left off.



**Note:** A project is a state of an instance of Statistica. Thus, projects are not like other documents in that you cannot open more than one project in a single instance of Statistica. A different project can be opened in a second instance of Statistica.

# **Graphs Overview**

The most common application of graphs is to efficiently present and communicate information (typically, numerical data).

However, graphical techniques also provide powerful analytical tools for the exploration of data and verification of hypotheses.

### A broad selection of graphics options

Statistica includes a comprehensive selection of graphical methods for both data analysis and the presentation of results. All graphs in Statistica include a broad selection of built-in, interactive analytic techniques and extensive customization tools that enable you to interactively control virtually all aspects of the display.

Also, flexible graphics management facilities are available that are used to integrate various graphical displays and to build dynamic links between applications (for example, using OLE- Object Linking and Embedding).

### Comprehensive support for Visual Basic and other languages

Statistica graphical options can also be accessed programmatically (using built-in Statistica Visual Basic or other compatible languages), which creates practically unlimited possibilities for producing highly customized graphical displays.

These custom graphs can later be permanently added to Statistica's user interface (for example, assigned to buttons on toolbars or added to the menus).

### General categories of graphs

The Statistica system offers a variety of methods in which graphs can be requested or defined.

They complement each other, providing a high level of integration between numbers (such as raw data, intermediate results, or final results) and graphical displays. For example, specialized graphs can be requested as part of the automatic output from statistical procedures, but they can also be requested via integrated tools to visualize virtually any combination of numbers (and/or labels) that are displayed or generated by Statistica.

### **Customization of Graphs**

### Interactive graph customization

The customization options in Statistica graphics include hundreds of features and tools that can be used to adjust every detail of the display and associated data processing. However, these options are arranged in a hierarchical manner, so those used most often are accessible directly via shortcuts by double-clicking or right-clicking on the respective element of the graph.

#### Permanent settings and automation options

The initial default settings of all of these features can be easily adjusted so that even the default appearance and behavior of Statistica graphs will match your specific needs and will require very little intervention on your part. Following are some of the ways to make these adjustments:

- **Options dialog:** Perhaps the most straightforward way to adjust the default appearance of graphs is by modifying the graph options in the Options dialog (select the **Tools** tab and click **Options**). Most commonly used settings can be easily adjusted there (select **Display** or **Settings**, located under **Graphs**), and the results are reflected in the default styles that are used by the system and as such, they are automatically saved in the Statistica configuration file (for example, different settings can be used for different projects).
- **Graph style system:** All of the numerous features that affect the appearance of the graph (from as elementary as the color of the font in the footnote to as general as the global features of the graph document) can be saved as individual styles. These styles can be given custom names and later be reapplied using simple shortcuts (such as pressing a specific key combination or clicking a button on a custom toolbar). An intelligent system internally manages these thousands of styles and their combinations in Statistica and helps you achieve your customization objectives with a minimum amount of effort. All user-defined or modified styles are saved automatically in the Statistica configuration file. For example, different sets or systems of styles can be used for different projects.
- **User-defined graphs:** New types of graphs can be defined in a variety of ways and can be added to the menus, dialogs, or toolbars. If a custom graph that you intend to use repeatedly is not built from scratch but is based on one of the **Graphs** menu graphs and is produced by some combination of the existing graph customization

options, then adding it to the **Graphs** menu as a new type of graph is as simple as clicking the **Add As User-defined Graph to Menu** button on the **Options 2** tab of the graph specification dialog. All user-defined graph specifications are saved automatically in the Statistica configuration file (for example, different sets of custom graphs can be used for different projects).

• **Statistica Visual Basic:** Finally, note that there are no limits to the level of customization your Statistica custom graphs can be, because Statistica Visual Basic (with all its powerful custom drawing tools as well as the Statistica-based library of graphics procedures) can be used to produce virtually any graphics or multimedia output supported by the contemporary computer hardware. Those custom developed displays or multimedia output can be assigned to Statistica toolbars, menus, or dialogs and become a permanent part of "your" Statistica application.

The default settings of most graphs offered in Statistica follow the established conventions that are either explicitly described in the literature on statistical and technical graphing, or they represent standards that are commonly accepted by major scientific journals (for example, SCIENCE). However, practically all default settings of Statistica can be customized to meet specific requirements of unusual applications. Graphics facilities in Statistica were designed to play the role of flexible tools, capable of producing effects that go far beyond established patterns and templates.

### **Customizable Features**

In addition to a comprehensive selection of standard statistical and technical graphs, Statistica includes numerous unique types of graphs and graph customization facilities.

The Graph Options dialog, accessible by double-clicking in the background of a graph, or selecting the **Tools** tab and clicking **Graph** in the **Options** group, contains options that address all of the relevant customizable features for a particular graph. The options are grouped in clusters containing logically related items, and are an all-inclusive "superset" of graph shortcut options accessed by double-clicking specific graph features.

Graph - Window - Layout	Outside Background Color	Inside Background Color
- Titles/Text - General - Bars - General - Bars - Histogram - Pies - Point Labels - Fitting - Regression Bands - Custom Function Axis - General - Title - Scaling - Major Units - Scale Values - Custom Units - Scale Values - Custom Units - Reference Lines	Borders around the graph Borders Size Width: 6.5 Height: 4.675 Continenters Scaling of fonts/mark.ers 100 C 2	Graph margins Left 0 • I op: 0 • Bight: 0 • Bottge: 0 •
Styles   [ Becord av	Style: A Normal Document	

Located at the bottom of graphs, you'll find the interactive graphics controls, with which you can adjust the transparency of the plot areas and markers, and to scroll and pan in order to interactively scale the graph. More controls are located in 3D graphs to enable interactive rotation. Click the wrench icon adjacent to the sliders to display the Graph Options dialog.

#### 2D Graph



Enlarged image of Panning (scaling), Scrolling, and Transparency Controls



#### Section to be scaled is circled



Scaled view of circled area



Scatterplot with dense concentration of data points



Transparency Control reveals hidden trends



Plot Area Transparency Control circled; making plot areas transparent allows portions of the plot to overlap while still being visible



3D Graph; Rotation Controls circled



Enlarged image of Rotation and Transparency Controls



While Statistica statisticians designed most of the graph customization options, it is important to say that Statistica users have played a significant role in their creation. In fact, the selection of graphics options included in Statistica is the result of input from thousands of users who provided their comments in response to Statistica's inquiries. Many unique facilities of Statistica Graphs were introduced in response to users' ideas and requests. We at Statistica are very grateful for the input from our users.

As mentioned, there are various methods to specify Statistica Graphs. You could say that these methods represent different types of interfaces between numbers and graphs.

For example, the numbers represented in a pie chart can simply depict values of a spreadsheet column (for example, variable Sales) in the consecutive cases of the spreadsheet (for example, cases labeled: Year 2008, Year 2009, Year 2010, ..., etc.).



The numbers in a similar pie chart, however, can represent results of calculations. For example, the slices of the pie can represent relative frequencies of observations that belong to certain categories calculated by one of the histogram or frequency categorization procedures (for example, numbers of years when the Sales were below \$10 million, between \$10 and \$20 million, and above \$20 million).



Regardless of the method that was used to create a graph (such as regardless of where the numbers represented in the graph were obtained or how they were calculated), all Statistica Graph customization and multigraphics management facilities can be used to change the appearance of the graph or integrate it with other graphs or documents.



Also, all integrated analytic facilities that are accessible from within graphs in Statistica (such as function fitting, smoothing, rotation, brushing, analytical zooming, etc.) are available and can be applied to the graph regardless of the source of the numbers in the graph or the method that was used to create it.

The graph editing facilities offered in Statistica enable you to create not only highly customized scientific and technical publication-ready displays:



and precise drawings:





but also presentation-quality diagrams, posters, business charts, and other displays:

that are designed to communicate information in an effective and attractive manner.

Graphs that are saved into files or that in any other way have been temporarily detached from the Statistica application (for example, copied to the Clipboard or linked to a document in another application) are complete "objects" (technically speaking, ActiveX objects, see page 184) that contain not only all customization features and other embedded objects, but also all data that are necessary to continue editing all aspects of the display or the analysis of its contents (fitting, smoothing).

Because Statistica Graphs are ActiveX objects, they can easily be linked to or embedded in other compatible documents (for example, Excel or Word documents), where they can be in-place edited by double-clicking on them. Statistica Graphs are also ActiveX containers and, therefore, can contain a wide variety of embedded or linked documents such as Visio drawings, Adobe illustrations, Excel spreadsheets, or Word documents. Moreover, Statistica supports hierarchies of embedded objects up to four levels.

## **General Categories of Graphs**

In addition to the specialized statistical graphs that are available from the output dialogs in all statistical procedures, there are two general categories or classes of graphs both accessible from the **Graphs** tab, shortcut menus, and the Statistica Start button is menu:

- Input data graphs and Graphs menu graphs, and
- Graphs of Block Data

The most important difference between these two general categories lies in the data that the graph types utilize for generating plots.

### Input data graphs

**Graphs of Input Data** and their expanded version on the **Graphs** tab produce statistical summaries or other representations of the raw data in the current input data spreadsheet (typically for all the variables, or for subsets if case selection conditions are used).

If graphs of this general category are produced using a shortcut menu from within a spreadsheet of results that does not contain the actual data (for example, a correlation matrix), Statistica will still reach to the respective input (raw) data to produce the graph (for example, a scatterplot of the variables identified by the selected cell in the correlation matrix from which the shortcut menu was opened).

### **Graphs of Block Data**

**Graphs of Block Data**, however, are entirely independent of the concept of input data or data file. They provide a general tool to visualize numeric values in the currently selected block of any spreadsheet (which can contain values from custom defined subsets of numerical output or arbitrarily selected subsets of raw data).

### Common features of the two categories of graphs

These two general categories of graphs offer the same customization options and the same selection of types of graphs. For example, you can create the same highly specialized categorized ternary graph from the input (raw) data set and from a custom defined block of values representing results of a particular test.

These two general categories of graphs will be briefly discussed in the next two sections, followed by a section on the **Graphs** tab, which contains an exhaustive selection of all

graphs from the first category (input data graphs, often referred to as **Graphs** menu graphs), as well as access to **Graphs of Block Data** and other options.

### **Graphs of Input Data**

The **Graphs of Input Data** option is available from the shortcut menu of all spreadsheets, and it offers quick and simplified access to the most commonly used types of graphs based on the current input data set.

Workbook1 - Correlations (Adstudy.	ita)	
Workbook1*  Basic Statistics/Tables (Adstudy.STA)  Correlations dialog  Correlations (Adstudy.STA)	Correlatio Marked o N=50 (Ca MEASUF MEASURE08 MEASURE08 MEASURE09 MEASURE10	ons (Adstudy.STA) correlations are significant at p < .05000 asewise deletion of missing data) RE05 MEASURE06 MEASURE07 MEASURE08 MEAS -0.19 -0.33 0.05 1.00 -0.47 -0.27 0.03 0.00 -0.19 -0.32 0.05 0.00
	MEASURE11 MEASURE12 MEASURE13 MEASURE14 MEASURE15 MEASURE16	Image: Graphs of Block Data       -0.07       0.09         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data         Image: Graph Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data       Image: Graphs of Input Data <t< td=""></t<>
<u>.</u>	Correlations (Adstudy.ST/	Paste Special       ■ Paste Special       ■ Paste Special       ■ Poste Sp

Note that all these graphs are also available on the **Graphs** tab, from the Statistica Start menu on the status bar, or by clicking the **Graphs Gallery** button on any graph specification dialog. **Graphs of Input Data** do not offer as many options as the corresponding **Graphs** menu graphs; however, they are quicker to select because unlike **Graphs** menu graphs:

- Graphs of Input Data can be called directly from the spreadsheet shortcut menus,
- **Graphs of Input Data** do not require you to select variables (the variable selection is determined by the current cursor position within a spreadsheet), and
- **Graphs of Input Data** do not require you to select options from any intermediate dialoges (default formats of the respective graphs are produced).

**Graphs of Input Data** process data directly from the current input data file, and they take their cues as to which variables to use from the current cursor position (in any type of spreadsheet).

For example, if you right-click a single correlation in a results spreadsheet and create a **Scatterplot by...** graph, Statistica generates a 2D scatterplot using the original raw values

of the two variables represented by that correlation (see the Introductory Example on page 11 for a more detailed example).

Although the most convenient way to select **Graphs of Input Data** is via the spreadsheet shortcut menu, you can also select them from the **Graphs** tab or the Statistica Start menu

Either method will display a submenu from which you can choose one of the statistical graphs applicable to the current variable (such as to the variable indicated by the current cursor position in the spreadsheet).

If the spreadsheet has a matrix format or a format where a cursor position indicates not one but two variables, then predefined bivariate graphs for the specified pair of variables will be directly available from the **Graphs of Input Data** submenus.



Otherwise, such as when the current cursor position indicates only one variable as in a table of descriptive statistics (as shown in the next illustration), and if you select any of the bivariate graphs in the menu, Statistica will prompt you to select the second variable. For example, if you select **Scatterplot by**, the Select second variable dialog is displayed, where you specify by which variable Measure05 is going to be plotted.

Workbook1 - Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy.STA)									
🔄 Workbook1*		Descripti	s (Adstudy	.STA)	=				
Basic Statistics/ I		Valid N	Mean	Minimum	Maximum	Std.Dev.			
	Variable								
E Correlations d	GENDER	50	1.440000	1.000000	2.000000	0.501427			
Correlation	ADVERT	50	1.460000	1.000000	2.000000	0.503457			
	MEASURE01	50	5.900000	0.000000	9.000000	2.366863			
	MEASURE02	50	4.540000	0.000000	9.000000	2.887058			
	MEASURE03	50	4.140000	0.000000	9.000000	2.725615			
	MEASURE04	50	5.520000	0.000000	9.000000	2.659139			
	MEASURE05	50	3.9600001			2.633846			
	MEASURE06	50	4.8400 📖	<u>Statistics of</u>	Block Data 🔸	3.019393			
	MEASURE07	50	4.6600 덃	<u>G</u> raphs of B	lock Data 🔷 🕨	2.495792			
	MEASURE08	50	3.7200 🕰	Graphs of In	nput Data 👘 🕨	tes/Sta	ats Mean		
	MEASURE09	50	4.1600 v	Cut	CHLY	📶 <u>H</u> istogram I	MEASURE05		
	MEASURE10	50	3.9400 👲	ւսլ	011-0	💿 Box-Whisk	er MEASURE05		
	MEASURE11	50	5.0400	<u>с</u> ору	Ltrl+L	Probability	Plot MEASUBER5		
	MEASURE12	50	4.3400	Copy <u>w</u> ith H	eaders			<u> </u>	
	MEASURE13	50	4.4400 🛍	<u>P</u> aste	Ctrl+V	Scatterplot	by	2	<u>R</u> egression, 95% conf.
	MEASURE14	50	4.0000	Paste Sp <u>e</u> ci	ial	2D Histogr	am by	<b>1</b>	Polynomial Fit, 95% conf.
			- 11	] Fill/Standar	dize Block 🔹 🕨	🧐 <u>3</u> D Histogr	am by י	· 🚿	R <u>eg</u> ular
▲ ▶	Descriptive S	tatistics (Ad	study.ST/ 📋	Clear	- +	te Box- <u>W</u> hisk	erby	-	with Histograms
				<u>F</u> ormat	•	Probability	Plot by		with <u>B</u> ox Plots
				<u>M</u> arking Cel	ls •	🛗 Matri <u>x</u> Sca	tterplot		

If more than one variable is indicated by a highlighted section (such as when a block is selected), then the **Graphs of Input Data** menu will apply to the first selected variable.

When generating **Graphs of Input Data**, Statistica takes into account the current case selection and weighting conditions for the variables that are being plotted. Note, however, that the case selection or weighting conditions need to be specified for the current spreadsheet (such as via the **Tools** tab **Selection Conditions - Edit** options and the **Tools** tab **Weight** options) and not just locally for an analysis (such as selected from the respective analysis/graph specification dialoges using the **Select Class** and **Weight** buttons). The latter conditions are ignored by the **Graphs of Input Data**.

### **Graphs of Block Data**

Unlike **Graphs of Input Data**, **Graphs of Block Data** use the currently selected (continuous) block of data in the active spreadsheet to specify input data for the graph.

Workbook1 - Correlations	s (Adstudy.	STA)					_0 ×	1
Workbook1*		Correlations (A Marked correla N=50 (Casewi	Adstudy.STA) ations are signi se deletion of n	ficant at p < .0 nissing data)	5000		1	
E-Correlations d	able	MEASURE05	MEASURE06	MEASURE07	MEASURE08	MEASURE09	MEASURE10	
LONING MEA	SURE07	-0.05	0.12	1.00	0.05	0.03	-0.08	
MEA	SURE08	-0.19	-0.33	0.05	1.00	0.00	0.23	
MEA	SURE09	-0.47	-0.27	0.03	0.00	1.00	0.08	
MEA	SURE10	-0.07	0.13	-0.08	0.23	0.08	1.00	
MEA	SURE11	-0.01	-0.15	-0.07			0.03	
MEA	SURE12	0.11	0.04	0.09	Liii State	stics of Block Data	31.0	
MEA	SURE13	-0.03	0.00	0.31	🛋 Qrap	hs of Block Data	📑 🔛 Histogram	Block Columns
MEA	ASURE14	0.17	0.03	-0.01	🔁 Grap	hs of Input Data	<ul> <li>Histogram</li> </ul>	Entire Columns
MEA	ASURE15	0.03	0.21	0.03	X De	OW	🗸 🛃 Line Plot B	Intire Columns
MEA	ASURE16	0.43	0.20	0.17	RD Com		🗋 🛃 Line Plot B	lock Rows
MEA	SURE17	-0.03	0.27	0.04	oto Coby	U U	Box Plot: B	lock Columns
MEA	SURE18	0.16	-0.07	0.22	Copy	with Headers	Normal Pro	b Plot Block Columns
MEA	SURE19	-0.02	-0.16	0.17	Cash Paste	e Cale	V LL HANDER	
MEA	SURE20	-0.08	0.12	-0.01	Paste	e Special	II Custom Gr	sph from Block by Column
MEA	SURE21	-0.08	0.04	-0.04	THE CARS	Tandardaa Block	🚬 🚍 Custom Gs	sph from Block by Row
MEA	SURE22	0.15	0.24	0.08		randaraze Brock	Custom Gr	sph for Entire Column
MEA	SURE23	0.02	0.08	-0.00	U Gea		Custom Gr	aph for Entire Row
					Eom	at.		
· · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · · ·	Correlations (A	idetudy.STA)			Mark	ing Cells	, Customize	jet

These graphs are entirely independent from the concept of input data. They process values (numbers) from whatever is currently selected in the block and ignore the meaning of those numbers. For example, the numbers can be raw data or values of correlation coefficients. These graphs offer an effective means of visualizing, exploring, and efficiently summarizing numeric output from analyses displayed in results spreadsheets (for example, histograms of Monte Carlo output scores in the SEPATH module, or a box plot of aggregated means from a multivariate multiple classification table in the ANOVA module).

Although the most convenient way to select **Graphs of Block Data** is through the shortcut menu associated with the block selected in a spreadsheet, **Graphs of Block Data** are also

available from the **Graphs** tab or the Statistica Start menu . When creating **Graphs of Block Data**, you can select from default graphs (for example, **Histogram: Block Columns** or **Line Plot: Block Rows**), or you can create your own custom graphs for either the selected cells in the rows or columns, or of all cells in the selected rows or columns (such as going beyond the values that are selected in the block).

**Default graphs**. Using the default graphs (the first six commands on the **Graphs of Block Data** submenu, shown in the illustration above), you can create specified graphs with a single click.

**Custom graphs**. Select any of the four Custom Graph commands to display the Select Graph dialog, which provides a variety of options for creating customized graph.



**Customizing graphs**. As with most features of Statistica, **Graphs of Block Data** are fully customizable. Select **Customize List** from the **Block Data Graphs** menu to display the Customize Graph Menu dialog, which provides options to remove, rename, or edit the currently listed graphs as well as to add new (user-defined) graphs to the **Graphs of Block Data** menu.

For example, if you want to include a normal fit on the histograms created using **Histogram: Block Columns**, select **Histogram: Block Columns** in the Customize Graph Menu dialog, click the **Edit** button, and switch the **Graph SubType** to **Normal Fit**. All subsequently created **Histogram: Block Columns** plots will include a normal fit to the data.

### **Graphs Menu Graphs**

The **Graphs** tab provides a complete selection of all statistical graphs available in Statistica.

These options are available from not only the **Graphs** tab, but also the Statistica Start

menu 🖾, and offer hundreds of types of graphical representations and analytic summaries of data.



**1** Note: Unlike Graphs of Block Data (which are also included on this tab in order to offer a full complement of all graphical options accessible from a single control), all other graph types from the Graphs tab are not limited to the values in the current output spreadsheet. Instead, they process data directly from the current input spreadsheet, in the same way like Graphs of Input Data.

They represent either standard methods to graphically summarize raw data (for example, various scatterplots, histograms, or plots of central tendencies such as medians) or standard graphical analytic techniques (for example, categorized normal probability plots, detrended probability plots, or plots of confidence intervals of regression lines). When generating these graphs, Statistica takes into account the current case selection and weighting conditions for the variables selected to be plotted.

Graphs menu graphs include 2D Graphs, 3D Sequential Graphs, 3D XYZ Graphs, Matrix Plots, Icon Plots, Categorized Graphs, and User-Defined Graphs. Note that the Common group on the Graphs tab includes the most commonly used types of graphs (Histograms, Scatterplots, Mean/Error Plots, etc.), and the More group contains a comprehensive list of all graph types.

### **Brushing a Graph and Case States**

Graphs that are created from the **Graphs** tab are highly interactive with the spreadsheet from which they were created. You can identify and select points in the graph and specify them to be highlighted in the source spreadsheet, and vice versa. In addition to selecting points in graphs and spreadsheets, you can identify properties of a case in a spreadsheet that will be used when the graph is created from that data. These properties include the point marker style and color, and whether the point is to be excluded from the graph and fit calculations.

#### Procedure

- To start brushing within a graph, click the brushing to button on the Edit tab in the Customize Graph group, or right-click in the background of a graph and select Show Brushing from the shortcut menu to display the Brushing dialog.
- 2. With the default **Selection Brush**, which is **Simple**, you can draw a rectangle on the graph to select the points contained in the rectangle. The following illustration demonstrates this for the example data set Adstudy.sta, with a 2D scatterplot of

#### MEASURE01 by MEASURE02.

• **Note:** The upper-left three points have been selected by the brushing tool, which highlights the points in the graph as well as the corresponding cases in the spreadsheet from which the graph was created.



3. Alternatively, instead of using the **Brushing** facilities, you can select cases in the spreadsheet (click on the far-left side of the case name) and the corresponding points will be marked in the graph, as shown in the following illustration, where the first five cases in the Adstudy.sta spreadsheet have been selected.

Home Server	E-P View Invest	STATISTICA - Adutud	usta Mininy Grantes Tools	Data Enterroise	L III X
Paste Steart & Cipboard/Do	d • 111 Qarter Move Screen Catcher• Screen Ma	d Sace glace gent To d'Replace Gent Fill Gent Fill	avalues Columns () own () ight () Standardice	S DOE S OLE A Clivate Object Links	
Data: Adstudy.sta* (25v b	y 50c)	E 🛛 🗶 🎥 Seatt	explot of MEASURE02 as	ainst MEASURE01*	
	Advertising Effectiveness 1 1 2 GENDER ADVERT MEA	Study.	Scatterplot of MEASURE Additionaly and MEASURED2 = 4	12 againut MEASURIED1 1 25v*50e 1 409+8 2171*x	
R. Rafuse	MALE PEPSI	9 10			
T. Leiker	MALE COKE	6			
E. Bizot	FEMALE COKE	9		•	
K. French	MALE PEPSI	7 6	• •		
E. Van Landuyt	MALE PEPSI	7 8	• •	0 0	
K. Harrell	FEMALE COKE	6 3 4		0 0	•
W. Noren	FEMALE COKE	7	•	0 0	
W. Willden	MALE PEPSI	9 2	•	• • •	•
S. Kohut	FEMALE PEPSI	7		•	a 1
B. Madden	MALE PEPSI	6 .	•	• •	
M. Bowling	FEMALE PEPSI	4			. 1
J. Willcoxson	MALE COKE	7 3	0 2	4 6 8	10
J. Landrum	MALE PEPSI	6	MEA	URED1	
M. Taylor	MALE COKE	7			
N.S. Madden	FEMALE PEPSI	6			
K. Ridgway	FEMALE PEPSI	3			
L. Cunha	MALE COKE	2			
F. Wind	FEMALE PEPSI	1			
K. Judkasikam	FEMALE COKE	0			
	INTE ICONT				
2D Scatterplots		F Adstudy.sta		SetOFF Weight	OFF CAP NUME

- 4. You can specify spreadsheet case states from either a spreadsheet or a graph. In a Statistica Spreadsheet, right-click on a case name to display the shortcut menu, which contains commands including Off, Label, Marked Points, and Case States. Similar commands are available from the shortcut menu displayed when you right-click on the points in a graph.
- 5. The graph uses these options when displaying the points represented by this case. For example, if you select Label, the corresponding points are labeled. The spreadsheet cases are marked with a case state icon to indicate that the case points are labeled.

🕞 🖬 🗠 🗠 🎒 Me	enus 🗧 🤤	STATISTICA - Scatte	erplot of MEASUI	RE02 against ME/	ASURE01		_ = X	
Home Server	Edit View	Insert Format	Statistics	Data Mining	Graphs Enterp	rise Help	Options 🕶 🤣	
Paste Clipboard	her▼ ∮ Events▼ Grid ✓ Status Bar View	S Normal Graph	[modified] ▼ 🚭 井 🗚 A☆ ♂ 🌱 & 🖋 ¥ Customize G	2 🕄 🔍 🚰 ? 📸 🚃 🐙 iraph	Image: Selection       Imag	n 📸 📅 Lock Gr 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1 1	aph 🗸	
Data: Spreadsheet2_(Recovered)* (25v by 50c)								
	1 GENDER ADV	2 3 ÆRT MEASURE	±01 I	10	State potor in 2435 (Recover Spreads teet2_(Recover MEASUR B02 - 4.439	red) 25/ 50c H0.01711x		
≪⊐ R. Rafuse ≪⊐ T. Leiker	MALE PEP MALE COK	SI Œ	9	8	•	K. Emici	E. Alzot	
≪■ E. Bizot ≪■ K. French	FEMALE COM	Æ SI	9	6	•	T. je ker	•	
K. Harrell	FEMALE COK	191 (E	7 6 7		• •	• •		
W. Noren W. Willden	MALE PEP	SI SI	7 9 7	. 2	•	o o		
B. Madden M. Bowling	MALE PEP	SI	6	0	••••••	o E. Vau Jandiyt	R. Bantes	
J. Willcoxson J. Landrum	MALE COK MALE PEP	Æ SI	7	-2				
M. Taylor N.S. Madden	MALE COK FEMALE PEP	Œ SI	7 6		MEASUF	RE01		
K. Ridgway L. Cunha	FEMALE PEP MALE COK	SI Œ	3					
F. Wind								
2D Scatterplots			For Help, pr	ess F1		Spreadsheet2 CAP		

- 6. Right-click on a case name, and from the shortcut menu select Case States Edit Case States to change the case marker and color. The selection of points is available for graph types other than Scatterplots. For histograms, brushing/selecting a histogram bar selects the corresponding points to that bar in the spreadsheet. This is true for the boxes in box plots.
- 7. Using case states and brushing and selecting points is particularly useful with the Hidden and Excluded case states options. First, to make these options available, display the Options dialog (select the Tools tab and click Options), and in the tree view select Navigation / Defaults located under Spreadsheets. Clear the Combine Excluded and Hidden Case States into Off state checkbox, and click the OK button.
- 8. Then, select the **Data** tab, and in the **Cases** group click **Cases**. From the **Case States** submenu, select **Hidden** to mark a case as hidden, such as the case will not be visible in graphs, but will be used in analyses. You can also right-click on a case name, and from the shortcut menu select **Case States Edit Case States** to display the Case State dialog, where you can select the **Hidden** checkbox.

- 9. Select **Excluded** to mark a case as excluded, such as the case is not used in the computations; however, the case is displayed in most graph types. The case point marker is displayed, but the case is removed from computations. The **Excluded** case state also works in conjunction with spreadsheet selection conditions; any case that has the **Excluded** case state set will be treated as if the case were excluded by selection conditions. Therefore, using graph brushing and case states is a convenient tool to interactively remove outliers and then rerun analyses with the points removed.
- 10. When the Combine Excluded and Hidden Case States into Off state checkbox is selected in the Options dialog Navigation / Defaults options pane, the Hidden and Excluded options are replaced with the Off option. Select Off to mark a case as Hidden and Excluded; the point will be excluded from computations and from graphs.

### **Other Specialized Graphs**

In addition to the standard selection of **Graphs of Input Data**, **Graphs of Block Data**, and **Graphs** menu graphs, other specialized statistical graphs that are related to a type of analysis (for example, cluster analysis results) are accessible directly from results dialogs (such as the dialogs that contain output options from the current analysis).



# Creating Graphs Using Statistica Visual Basic

Statistica graphical options can also be accessed programmatically using the built-in Statistica Visual Basic (SVB) or other compatible languages.

Therefore, there are no limits to customize your Statistica graphs, because SVB (with all its powerful custom drawing tools as well as the Statistica-based library of graphics procedures) can be used to produce virtually any graphics or multimedia output supported by the contemporary computer hardware.

#### Procedure

- 1. An application written in Statistica Visual Basic can operate on graphs in three ways:
  - Create a new graph and then modify, print, or save it
  - Access an existing graph and then modify it
  - Open an existing graph file and then modify, print, or save it
- 2. Every graph available in Statistica can be produced by Statistica Visual Basic and then customized using Statistica procedures or general options offered in this comprehensive language.



 As with all other functions in Statistica Visual Basic, functions to access the graphics library of Statistica can be easily incorporated into Statistica Visual Basic programs using a hierarchically organized **Function Browser**. It contains short descriptions of all functions and options that can be inserted directly into the source code of your program.



#### your program (such as into the

# **Customizing Statistica**

Statistica offers the flexibility of fully customizable user interfaces and supports the necessary adjustment of the standard user interface to better suit your specific needs.

Statistica anticipates your needs in that it remembers various choices as you make them. For example, if you launch an analysis from the **Advanced** tab on an analysis specification dialog, the **Advanced** tab is selected (instead of the **Quick** tab) the next time you display that dialog.

Practically all aspects of the user interface can be customized starting with such elementary controls as the classic menus, Quick Access toolbar, and the keyboard. The process for customizing these screen components is quick and straightforward (for example, see the customizing the toolbar ). You can set both global and local customizations for graphs, spreadsheets, workbooks, reports, etc., and maintain different configurations of Statistica (for a single user as well as for network users). You can also define entirely new user interfaces.

### **Customization of the Interactive User Interface**

Statistica contains facilities to define entirely new user interfaces, including the Internet browser-based user interfaces.

However, all aspects of the default, interactive user interface can also be adjusted easily in a variety of ways. For example, you can add to the default options, simplify them, or keep changing them as your needs change.

Depending on the requirements of the tasks to be performed, as well as your personal preferences for particular modes of work and aesthetic choices, you can suppress all icons, toolbars, status bars, long menus, workbook facilities, drag-and-drop facilities, dynamic (automatic) links between graphs and data, 3D effects in tables, and 3D effects in dialoges; request sequential output with simple, paper-white spreadsheets and monochrome graphs; and set the system to automatically maintain no more than one simple report at a time.

Or alternatively, you can define elaborate local and global toolbars; take full advantage of all special tools and controls, icons, toolbars, macros (for example, assign particular tasks to specific new classic menu commands, the Quick Access toolbar, or keys), elaborate

multimedia tables, workbook facilities, and drag-and-drop facilities; establish multiple dynamic (automatic) links between graphs and data and internal links between graphical objects; customize the output windows with colors, special fonts, and highlights; adjust the default graph styles and their display modes; and send the results to separate hierarchically organized workbooks to create an elaborate, multi-layered data analysis environment that facilitates the exploration of complex data files and allows you to compare different aspects of the output.

### **Customization of Documents**

There is a variety of comprehensive, specialized tools to customize the layout and operation of Statistica documents.

For example, Statistica has a comprehensive system of managing defaults of every aspect of graphs and combining customizations into hierarchically organized styles. Similarly, you can create custom layouts and formats for spreadsheets (multimedia tables) and even customize events. For example, action taking place when you double-click on a table.

### Local vs. Permanent Customizations

Many aspects of the appearance of Statistica can be adjusted from both the **View** and **Tools** tabs. Each of these two methods, however, has a different function.

### View tab

The changes specified on the **View** tab affect the current appearance of Statistica (for example, hides the Status Bar) or the current document window (for example, spreadsheet grid lines).

### **Options dialog**

The options available in the **Options** dialog (select the **Tools** tab and click **Options**) are used to adjust the permanent program defaults. Note, however, that the global options that are applicable to documents of a particular type (for example, a graph or a spreadsheet) do not change the current document. Instead, they can only be stored as

program defaults that affect the creation of the next (such as new) document of the respective type.

For example, if you change the **Default Spreadsheet Layout** in the **Navigation / Defaults** options pane of the **Options** dialog, you can see the new Spreadsheet Layout applied only when you create a new spreadsheet. However, these defaults do not affect any previously saved files because those spreadsheets are displayed with the specific appearance with which they were saved (use the options on the **View** tab to customize the existing objects).

### **General Defaults**

### Customization of the general system defaults

The general default settings of Statistica can be adjusted with the options in the Options dialog (select the **Tools** tab and click **Options**). They control:

- The general aspects of the behavior of Statistica (such as maximizing Statistica on startup, workbook and report facilities, file locations, custom lists, etc.),
- The way in which the output is produced (for example, in workbooks, reports, etc.),
- The general appearance of the application window (icons, toolbars, etc.), and
- The appearance of document windows.

The **General** options pane of the Options dialog is shown in the following image.

Options	12 X
Series       Sature option:       Magnine STATISTICA window         Oxput Manager       Oxput Manager       Oxput Manager         Newspirin / Cell auks       Oxput Manager       Oxput Manager         Newspirin / Cell auks       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Oxput Manager       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Newspirin / Cell auks       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Sectors       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Output Manager       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Sectors       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Output Manager       Manager       Orput Manager         Sectors       Orput Manager       Manager         Output Manager       Orput Manager       Manager         Output Manager       Orput Manager       Manager         Server/Web       Manager       Orput Manager       Orput Manager         Server/Web	
06	Cancel

All these and other general settings are accessible regardless of the type of document that is currently active (for example, a spreadsheet or a graph).

### Switching between alternative sets of defaults (configurations)

Options are provided in the **Configurations** options pane of the Options dialog that enable you to maintain libraries of settings and switch between them for different projects or users.

### **Graph Customization**

### Interactive graph customization

The customization options in Statistica graphics include hundreds of features and tools that can be used to adjust every detail of the display and associated data processing. These options are arranged in a hierarchical manner, so those used most often are accessible directly via shortcuts by double-clicking or right-clicking on a specific element of the graph.

### Permanent settings and automation options

The initial default settings of all graph features can be easily adjusted so that even the default appearance and behavior of Statistica Graphs will match your specific needs and requires very little intervention on your part. Various aspects of Statistica Graphs can be permanently adjusted by using:

- the Options dialog (select the **Tools** tab and click **Options**),
- the comprehensive system of graph styles,
- user-defined graphs, and
- Statistica Visual Basic.

There are no limits customizing your Statistica custom graphs, because Statistica Visual Basic (with all its powerful custom drawing tools as well as the Statistica-based library of graphics procedures) can be used to produce virtually any graphics or multimedia output supported by contemporary computer hardware. Those custom developed displays or multimedia output can be assigned to Statistica toolbars, menus, or dialoges and become a permanent part of your Statistica application.

# Maintaining Different Configurations of Statistica

Statistica stores all program settings when you exit the program, and restores them the next time you start the application.

You can create different configurations of these settings by using the options in the **Configurations** options pane of the Options dialog (select the **Tools** tab and click **Options**). With the configuration manager, you can save the current program state into a new or existing configuration, or you can restart Statistica using a different configuration.

Other options include the ability to import or export configurations to a separate file so they can be shared among Statistica installations.

# Customized Configurations for Individual Users on a Network

The same principle described in the previous paragraph applies to network installations of Statistica. On a network, Statistica is installed in only one location (on a server), but each user can still configure Statistica differently because the setting configuration information is stored locally. Note that you need to choose **Network Installation** in the Statistica **Setup** program in order to install it properly on a non-local drive (network server). Note that a network version of Statistica is necessary to ensure its reliable operation when used by more than one user at a time or even one user if Statistica is not installed on the local system.

# **Statistica Visual Basic**

The Statistica Visual Basic (SVB) language that is integrated into Statistica, is compatible with the industry standards and provides another user interface to the functionality of Statistica, and it offers incomparably more than just a supplementary application programming language that can be used to write custom extensions.

Statistica Visual Basic is not Microsoft Visual Basic 6.0. Statistica owns and maintains the code for Statistica Visual Basic. SVB is compatible with Microsoft's VB.NET, Microsoft's Visual Basic for Applications (VBA), and also with Microsoft's Visual Basic 6.0 (VB6). SVB scripting language is unique in terms of its flexibility and compatibility, and it is also very powerful. It provides access to Visual Basic for Applications (used for scripting Microsoft Office products) and access to the .NET Framework within the same file.

Other APIs can also be accessed and leverage the flexibility of SVB such as, for example, Yahoo's Stock Quote API or Google Analytics API. SVB offers a powerful 64-bit solution for system integration, expansion, and custom development.

SVB takes full advantage of the object model architecture of Statistica and is used to access programmatically every aspect and virtually every detail of the functionality of Statistica.

Even the most complex analyses and graphs can be recorded into Visual Basic macros and later be run repeatedly or edited and used as building blocks of other applications. SVB adds an arsenal of more than 14,000 new functions to the standard comprehensive syntax of Visual Basic, thus comprising one of the largest and richest development environments available.

# Applications for Statistica Visual Basic Programs

Statistica Visual Basic programs can be used for a wide variety of applications, from simple macros recorded to automate a specific (repeatedly used) sequence of tasks, to elaborate custom analytic systems combining the power of optimized procedures of Statistica with custom developed extensions featuring their own user interface. When properly licensed,

scripts for analyses developed this way can be integrated into larger computing environments or executed from within proprietary corporate software systems or Internet or intranet portals.

SVB programs can also be attached to virtually all important events in a Statistica analysis such as opening or closing files, clicking on cells in spreadsheets. In this manner, the basic user interface of Statistica can be highly customized for specific applications (for example, for data entry operations).

Several scripting languages are included in Statistica. You can select from SVB, Enhanced SVB, Statistica Visual Basic.NET, or R.

Enhanced Statistica Visual Basic is a superset of Statistica Visual Basic, and includes additional features. Statistica Visual Basic.NET features direct, native access to .NET Assemblies, such as not through COM Interop as would be required from standard SVB.

R is a programming language and environment for statistical computing. The R environment and its source code are freely available under the GNU GPL license. The R community maintains several centralized repositories that make hundreds of such packages readily available to all users over the Internet. Native R scripts can be run directly within Statistica, Statistica Enterprise, and Statistica Enterprise Server.





R output can be retrieved as native Statistica Spreadsheets and Graphs, and managed via highly flexible Statistica Workbook containers.


Using the R language requires that you have R installed on either the same computer running Statistica or a computer accessible from the Statistica Enterprise Server in order to use its specialized routines and capabilities to:

- Add new R-based modules
- Leverage Statistica's superior graphics, flexible spreadsheets, and convenient workbook containers for various document types to handle output from R
- Integrate R into Statistica Enterprise to make specialized R functionality available as reusable analysis templates for users not familiar with the R language, in a secure, role- based enterprise analysis system
- Add R-based analytic nodes to Statistica Data Miner, thus leveraging all R capabilities inside Statistica and Data Miner workspaces
- Build scalable R servers using Statistica Enterprise Server to handle security and load balancing, and to take advantage of multiple processor servers to run R for demanding and validated enterprise applications

# **Recording Statistica Visual Basic Macros**

#### Analysis Macros, Master (Log) Macros, and Keyboard Macros

Statistica provides a comprehensive selection of facilities for recording macros, such as Statistica Visual Basic (SVB) programs, to automate repetitive work or to be used as a means to automatically generate programs for further editing and modification. The macro programs recorded by these facilities can be saved to be run or they can be used as the building blocks for more complex and highly customized Visual Basic application programs. Analysis Macros and Master Macros follow the identical syntax and can later be modified, but because of the different ways in which each of them is created, they offer distinctive advantages and disadvantages for specific applications.

#### Analysis macros

Simple Analysis Macros automatically record the settings, selections, and chosen options for a specific analysis. Note that the term analysis in Statistica denotes one task selected either from the Statistics, Data Mining, or Graphs tabs and can be very small and simple (for example, one scatterplot requested from the Graphs tab), or very elaborate (for example, a complex structural equation modeling analysis selected by choosing that option from the Statistics tab, and involving hundreds of output documents).

After selecting any of the statistical options from the **Statistics** or **Data Mining** tabs or graphics options from the **Graphs** tab, all actions such as variable selections, option settings, are recorded in the background. At any time you can transfer this recording (such as the Visual Basic code for that macro) to the Visual Basic Editor window. The **Create Macro** option is available from every analysis dialog in the drop-down menu displayed by clicking the **Options** button or the shortcut menu accessed by right-clicking the analysis button when the analysis is minimized.

### Master macros (logs)

You can record a Master Macro or Master Log of an entire session, which can consist of one or many analyses. This recording connects analyses performed with various analysis options from the **Statistics**, **Data Mining**, and **Graphs** tabs. However, unlike simple Analysis Macros, you can turn the recording of Master Macros on and off.

The Master Macro recording will begin when you turn on the recording. To start the recording, select the **Tools** tab, click **Macro**, and select **Start Recording Log of Analyses** (**Master Macro**), and it will end when you stop the recording. To stop the recording, click

**Macro**, and select **Stop Recording**. In between these actions, all file selections and data management operations are recorded, as are the analyses and selections for the analyses, in the sequence in which they were chosen.

#### **Keyboard macros**

This type of macro recording stores the sequences of keyboard input. When you select the **Tools** tab, click **Macro**, and select **Start Recording Keyboard Macro**, Statistica will record the actual keystrokes entered via the keyboard. When you **Stop Recording**, a Statistica Visual Basic editor window opens with a simple program containing a single SendKeys command with symbols that represent all the different keystrokes performed during the recording session. Note that this type of macro is very simple in the sense that it will not record any context in which the recorded keystrokes are pressed and will not record their meaning, such as commands these keystrokes trigger, but this feature makes them useful for specific applications. For example, to automate entering text, such as titles, selection conditions.

### Statistica Visual Basic editor and debugger

Programs can be written from scratch using the Statistica Visual Basic professional development environment, which features a program editor with a powerful debugger with breakpoints and many facilities that aid in efficient code building.

When editing macro programs by typing in Visual Basic commands or program commands specific to SVB, the editor displays type-ahead help to illustrate the appropriate syntax. Help on the members and functions for each class (object) is also provided in-line.



When executing a program, you can set breakpoints in the program, step through it line by line, and observe and change the values of variables in the macro program as it is running.



Also available is an interactive dialog editor that enables you to build dialoges.



To summarize, Statistica Visual Basic is not only a powerful programming language, but it represents a very powerful, professional programming environment for developing simple macros as well as complex custom applications.

### Visual Basic from other applications

SVB programs can also be developed by enhancing Visual Basic programs created in other applications (for example, Excel) by calling Statistica functions and procedures.



# **Statistica Visual Basic Program Execution**

Statistica Visual Basic programs can be executed from within Statistica, but because of the industry standard compatibility of SVB, you can also execute its programs from any other compatible environment (for example, Excel, Word, or a stand-alone Visual Basic language).

In practice, you would typically call Statistica functions from Visual Basic in another application.

When you run an SVB program or attempt to call Statistica functions from any other application, all calls to the Statistica specific functions (as opposed to the generic functions of MS Visual Basic) are executed only if the respective Statistica libraries are present on the computer where the execution takes place. That is, you must be a licensed user of the respective Statistica libraries of procedures. Note that this large library of Statistica functions (more than 14,000 procedures) is transparently accessible not only to Visual Basic, but also to calls from any other compatible programming language or environment, such as C/C++, C#, or Delphi.

### Performance of Statistica Visual Basic programs

While the obvious advantages of Visual Basic (compared to other languages) are its ease of use and familiarity to a very large number of computer users, the possible drawback of Visual Basic programs is that they do not perform as fast as applications developed in lower-level programming languages such as C.

However, that potential problem does not apply to SVB applications, especially those that rely mostly on executing calls to Statistica's analytic, graphics, and data management procedures. These procedures fully employ Statistica technology and perform at a speed comparable to running the respective procedures in Statistica directly.

### Structure of Statistica Visual Basic

Statistica Visual Basic consists of two major components:

- The general Visual Basic programming environment with facilities and extensions for designing user interfaces (dialogs) and file handling.
- The Statistica libraries with thousands of functions that provide access to practically all functionality of Statistica.

The Visual Basic programming environment follows the industry standard syntax conventions of the Microsoft Visual Basic Language; the few differences pertain mostly to

the manner in which dialogs are created, and are designed to offer programmers/developers more flexibility in the way user interfaces are handled in complex programs. In the SVB programming environment, dialoges can be entirely handled inside separate subroutines, which can be flexibly combined into larger multiple-dialog programs; MS Visual Basic is form based, where the forms or dialogs, and all events that occur in the dialogs, are handled in separate program units.

## **Attaching Macros to Toolbars and Menus**

A Statistica Visual Basic program can be saved and then attached to a custom classic menu/toolbar or to the Quick Access toolbar on the ribbon bar. You can easily customize and extend the operation and appearance of Statistica with your own custom macros using this facility.

#### Procedure

- 1. To utilize these facilities, save the macro by selecting **Save As Global Macro** from the **File** menu.
- 2. To customize the menus and toolbars, select **Customize** from the **Tools** menu to display the **Customize** dialog.
- 3. To add the macro to a menu or toolbar, choose the **Command/Macros** tab, and select **Macros** from the **Categories** list. All your global macros will be listed in the **Commands** section of the tab.

Customize		? ×
Command/Macros	oolbars Keyboard Menu Options Background	
Categories:	Comman <u>d</u> s:	
Macros File Edit View Insert Format Statistics Data Mining Graphs Tools	► R SPF_4	
Description: Only macros that har Double click on ''Ma the Commands box.	ve been saved will show up in the Commands listbox. cros'' in the Categories box to load additional macros into	
	Clo	ose

4. You can then select and drag the specific item from the **Commands** list onto any menu or toolbar.



**Note:** As the mouse pointer hovers over a menu, the menu expands, and you can insert the item in any submenu.

5. After the macro is placed on the menu or toolbar while the Customize dialog is displayed, you can right-click the macro and change the appearance and text of the item, as well as add icons.

### **Running Macros from a Command Line**

#### Procedure

 With Statistica, you can execute SVB programs from the command line by using the /RunMacro= command line parameter. The syntax is: statist.exe /RunMacro=macroname where macroname is the file name of the macro. If a full path is not specified, Statistica attempts to run the macro from the application's currently selected directory, which is Windows default behavior.

- 2. If the macro does not make the application or any document visible (through the Application.Visible = True, or similar document properties), the Statistica instance automatically shuts down when complete.
- 3. If the application is made visible, the application remains visible after the macro completes, and you need to shut down the program.

## **Example: Recording an Analysis**

This example illustrates how to record an analysis into a script that can be executed to rerun the analysis.

Then the script will be edited and combined with another script to create a customized script that can run analyses on demand. Additionally, this example shows how you can use attached scripts to auto-update and re-run analyses from results workbooks.

#### Before you begin

Open the example Adstudy data set.

#### Procedure

- 1. Select the **Home** tab, click the **Open** arrow, and select **Open Examples** to display the Open a Statistica Data File dialog. Double-click on the Datasets file, and then open the Statistica data set Adstudy.sta.
- 2. Select the **Statistics** tab. In the **Base** group, click **Basic Statistics** to display the **Basic Statistics and Tables** Startup Panel. Select **Descriptive statistics**.

	STATISTICA 64 - Adstudy	_ = x
Home Server Edit View	Insert Format Statistics Data Mining Graphs	Tools Data Enterprise Scorecard Help Options 🕇 😥
Basic Multiple ANOVA Nonparametrics Distri Statistics Regression Fit Base	Image: Stribution iting       Image: Stribution iting         More Distributions       Image: Stribution iting         Image: Stribution iting       Image: Stribution iting         Image: Stributiting       Image: Stribution iting <t< th=""><th>Image: Construction of the second second</th></t<>	Image: Construction of the second
Advertising Ef Advertising Ef 1 GENDER AD R. Rafuse MALE PE T. Leiker MALE CO E. Bizot FEMALE CO K. French MALE PE E. Van Landuyt MALE PE K. Harrell FEMALE CO W. Noren FEMALE CO W. Willden MALE PE B. Madden MALE PE B. Madden MALE PE B. Madden MALE PE M. Bowling FEMALE PE J. Willcoxson MALE CO J. Landrum MALE PE M. Taylor MALE CO N.S. Madden FEMALE PE M. Taylor MALE CO N.S. Madden FEMALE PE	Basic Statistics and Tables: Adstudy       Perfective         2       Quick         Quick       Image: Correlation matrices         OKE       Image: Correlation matrices         DKE       Image: Correlation matrices         Image: Correlation matrices	X     7     8       K     7     8       MEASURE05     MEASURE06     M       a     1     2       a     0     0       a     8     8       a     9     9       a     3     1       b     6     8       a     3     6       b     6     9       a     3     6       b     6     8       a     3     6       b     8     1       a     1     2       a     1     2       b     7     2       a     1     2       b     7     2       b     7     2       b     7     2       b     7     2       b     7     2       b     7     2
For Help, press F1	Adstudy C1,V1	MALE   Set:OFF   Weight:OFF   CAP   NUM   REC

3. Click the **OK** button to display the Descriptive Statistics dialog.

Descriptive Statistics: Adstudy.sta	? ×
Variable: none	Sunnay
Quick Advanced Robust Normality Prob. & Scatterplots Categ. plots Options	Cancel
Summary: Statistics 😹 Graphs 1 😹 Graphs 2	▶ Options ▼
Erequency tables	By Group
Box & whisher plot for all variables	
Graphical comparative summary display	
	CODe
	C WA C NA
	MD deletion
	C Casewise
	@ Pairwice

- 4. Click the **Variables** button to display the Select the variables for the analysis dialog. Select variables MEASURE01 through MEASURE23 by clicking MEASURE01 and dragging to MEASURE23, and then click **OK**.
- 5. In the Descriptive Statistics dialog, select the **Advanced** tab, and note the numerous options available.

🔀 Descriptive Stati	stics: Adstudy.sta		?_×
🕵 ⊻ariables:	MEASURE01-MEASURE21		
Quick Advanced	Robust Normality Prob. &	Scatterplots Categ. plots Options	Cancel
Summary: Sta	tisti <u>c</u> s 🔡 G <u>1</u> 🚟 G2	Compute statistics:	🔊 Options 🔻
Location, valid N ✓ Valid N ✓ X valid obsvn. ✓ Mean Sum Median Geom. mean Harm. mean	Variation, moments ✓ Standard Deviation CI for Sample SD Interval: 95.00 ∰ % Coefficient of variation Variance Std. err. of mean Conf. limits for means Interval: 95.00 ∰ % Skewness Std. err., Skewness	Percentiles, ranges Minimum & maximum Lower & upper quartiles Percentile boundaries First: 10.00 2% Second: 90.00 2% Range Quartile range Select all stats <u>R</u> eset	By Group SELECT S & W CASES S & W Wighted moments DF = W-1 O N-1 MD deletion
	Kurtosis Std. err., Kurtosis	Save settings as default	C Casewise Pairwise

6. For this example, we will leave all options at their default. Click the **Summary** button to display the descriptive statistics for the selected variables.

Workbook1* - Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy)									
Workbook1*		Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy)							
	Variable	Maximum	Std.Dev.						
Descrip	MEASURE01	50	5.900000	0.00	9.000000	2.366863			
	MEASURE02	50	4.540000	0.00	9.000000	2.887058			
	MEASURE03	50	4.140000	0.00	9.000000	2.725615			
	MEASURE04	50	5.520000	0.00	9.000000	2.659139			
	MEASURE05	50	3.960000	0.00	9.000000	2.633846			
	MEASURE06	50	4.840000	0.00	9.000000	3.019393			
	MEASURE07	50	4.660000	0.00	9.000000	2.495792			
	MEASURE08	50	3.720000	0.00	9.000000	2.806988			
	MEASURE09	50	4.160000	0.00	9.000000	3.046309			
	MEASURE10	50	3.940000	0.00	9.000000	3.053335			
	MEASURE11	50	5.040000	0.00	9.000000	2.920442			
	MEASURE12	50	4.340000	0.00	9.000000	2.924980			
	MEASURE13	50	4.440000	0.00	9.000000	2.977192	_1		
		50	1 000000	0.00	a 000000	3.043907. •	-		
Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy)									

- 7. When you produce the results workbook, the Descriptive Statistics dialog is automatically minimized so you can see the results. To restore the dialog, click the **Descriptive Statistics** button on the Analysis Bar in the lower-left of the screen.
- 8. While you are running this analysis, Statistica automatically records all the analysis steps behind the scenes. You can now produce a Statistica Visual Basic (SVB) macro to re-create this analysis.
- In the Descriptive Statistics dialog, click the Options button, and select Create Macro from the drop-down menu. The New Macro dialog is displayed, where you can name the macro and enter a description. Leave all the entries at their defaults, and click OK.
- 10. An SVB macro window is displayed, containing the recorded Descriptive Statistics session.



11. To run this macro, select the **Debug** tab, and in the **Run** group, click **Run** (or press F5

on your keyboard). The exact Descriptive Statistics results that were generated in the initial analysis are reproduced.

12. Look at the SVB macro for a moment. Toward the top, one of the lines is: Set new analysis = Analysis (scBasicStatistics, ActiveInputDataSet)

This tells the macro to run the Basic Statistics analysis, and use the active data set, that is, the spreadsheet that is currently selected when the macro runs.

13. A few lines further down is a section that starts with: Dim oAD2 As STABasicStatistics.BasDescriptiveStatistics and under that are properties such as: .PairwiseDeletionOfMD = True

These properties correspond to all the options that were available on the different tabs of the Descriptive Statistics dialog.

14. Every option in the dialog is represented by a property, and all the current settings are recorded.

```
.Median = False
and
.Sum = False
and change these to:
.Median = True and
.Sum = True
```

15. Now, run the macro again by pressing **F5**. A new results spreadsheet will be added to the workbook, this time with new columns of Median and Sum:

Workbook1* - Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy)								
🔄 Workbook1*		Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy)						
E- Basic Statistics)	Variable	Valid N	Mean	Median	Sum	Minimum	Ma	
Descript	MEASURE01	50	5.900000	6.000000	295.0000	0.00	<u>e</u>	
🖃 🕣 Basic Statistics/	MEASURE02	50	4.540000	5.000000	227.0000	0.00	9	
🖻 🌀 Descriptive :	MEASURE03	50	4.140000	3.500000	207.0000	0.00	9	
🛄 Descript	MEASURE04	50	5.520000	6.000000	276.0000	0.00	9	
🚊 🎯 Basic Statistics/	MEASURE05	50	3.960000	4.500000	198.0000	0.00	ç	
🖻 🏐 Descriptive :	MEASURE06	50	4.840000	4.500000	242.0000	0.00	9	
Descript	MEASURE07	50	4.660000	5.000000	233.0000	0.00	ç	
	MEASURE08	50	3.720000	3.000000	186.0000	0.00	9	
	MEASURE09	50	4.160000	4.000000	208.0000	0.00	9	
	MEASURE10	50	3.940000	4.000000	197.0000	0.00	9	
	MEASURE11	50	5.040000	6.000000	252.0000	0.00	S	
	MEASURE12	50	4.340000	4.000000	217.0000	0.00	9	
	MEASURE13	50	4.440000	4.500000	222.0000	0.00	g j	
	MEASURE14	50	4 000000	3 000000	200 0000	0.00		
Descriptive Statistics (Adstudy)								

16. Let's keep the macro window open and start a new analysis on the same sample data set. Select the Adstudy spreadsheet to bring it to the front. Select the **Graphs** tab, and in the **More** group, click **2D**. Select **Normal Probability Plots** to display the **Normal Probability Plots** dialog.

🖉 Normal Probability Plots	?_X
Quick       Appearance       Categorized       Options 1       Options 2         Graph type:	OK Cancel Cancel Doptions By Group Statest Sel Cond
Shapiro-Wilk test           Image: Multiple plots in one graph           Image: Do not assign average ranks to tied observations	Case Weights Case Weights Graphs Gallery Updating: Auto

- 17. Click the **Variables** button, and in the Select Variables for Probability Plot dialog, select variables MEASURE01 through MEASURE03.
- 18. Click **OK** to close this dialog, and click **OK** in the Normal Probability Plots dialog. Three Probability Plot graphs are placed in the results workbook, one for each of the three variables that were selected.



- 19. The steps of the Probability Plot analysis were recorded just as they were for the Descriptive Statistics analysis.
- 20. To create a new macro with these steps, bring the Normal Probability Plot dialog to the front by clicking that button on the Analysis Bar in the lower-left of the screen,

click the **Options** button, and select **Create Macro** from the dropdown menu. In the New Macro dialog, click **OK**, and a new SVB Macro window is opened with the recorded Probability Plot script.



21. As with the Descriptive Statistics analysis, all the options selected in the Probability Plot dialog are specified as properties within the macro. For instance, to change this from a Normal Probability Plot to a Half Normal Probability Plot, locate the following line: .GraphType = scProbNormal and change it to: .GraphType = scProbHalfNormal

- 22. Also, expand the variables to include variable MEASURE04. To do this, find the following line: .Variables = "3-5"
- 23. This line corresponds to the variables selected for the plots. Since we selected MEASURE01 through MEASURE03, and these are variable numbers 3 through 5 from the data set, this string was recorded. To add MESURE04 (variable number 6), change this line to: .Variables = 3-6
- 24. Now run the macro by pressing **F5**. Four new graphs are produced as Half-Normal Probability Plots for variables MEASURE01 through MEASURE04.

This example has demonstrated how you can run any analysis, and then create a macro of the analysis that can be edited and rerun. Additionally, this example has shown how these macros can be combined to develop macros that are more complex. This is the building block of creating your own powerful customized analyses using the SVB language.

### **Rerunning Analyses from Results Workbooks**

In the previous example, you learned that all analyses in Statistica record the steps used to produce them, and these can be loaded into a macro that you can edit and run. When an analysis produces results that are placed in a workbook, Statistica automatically associates the recorded script's steps to the workbook folder that contains the results. With this you can either rerun the analysis or resume an analysis.

Thus far, we have produced several instances of running both Descriptive Statistics and Probability Plots. The results workbook looks similar to the following illustration.



Notice that there is a red arrow on each workbook folder. This is an indicator that the script that produced the results in that folder has been attached to the folder. This helps to rerun or resume the analysis.

#### Procedure

- 1. To rerun an analysis, right-click on one of the folders labeled **Descriptive statistics dialog**, and from the shortcut menu, select Re-run Analysis.
- 2. The Re-run Analysis dialog is displayed.
- 3. You can choose to **Use original data source** or **Use new data source**. The latter option gives you the powerful ability to create templates that can then be applied to new data sources. In addition to specifying the data source, you can choose to **Replace current folder contents** or **Output to new folder**.
- 4. Leave the default values, and click **OK**. You can see that the contents of the folder are briefly deleted and then added again as the analysis is rerun.
- 5. One purpose for this feature is the ability to update or rerun results from complex analyses if new data is entered into the spreadsheet. For instance, if the data in the open data file Adstudy.sta has been changed and the analysis is rerun, the new results are calculated with the new data.
- 6. Using the resume analysis functionality, you can bring an analysis back to the point before the results were generated, so that you can select different options or continue an analysis in progress.
- 7. Right-click the same **Descriptive statistics dialog** folder, and from the shortcut menu, select **Resume Analysis**. The Resume Analysis dialog is displayed.
- 8. This dialog also contains options to specify the input data source (original or new). The **Output** options for the new results are to **Output to current folder** (as if this is just an extension of the previous analysis) or **Output to new folder** (as if this is a brand new analysis).



 Leave the default values, and click OK. The Descriptive Statistics dialog is displayed, with all the options set to what was used when the selected output was created. Since the default was to Output to current folder, clicking the Summary button generates new output to the same folder.

## **ACTIVEX Objects and Documents - A Technical Note**

The term ActiveX is used in different contexts, and its definitions stress different aspects of that concept.

Its use within Statistica, however, can be grouped into two general categories: ActiveX objects and ActiveX documents.

### **ActiveX objects**

An ActiveX object is what was once referred to as an OLE (Object Linking and Embedding) object. At its heart is the Microsoft COM (Component Object Model) technology that makes it possible for objects to be accessed in a uniform manner.

Through the use of standard protocols, objects created in one application can be stored and edited in a different application. To support this functionality, the containing object needs to be an ActiveX object client, and the application that initially created the object needs to be an ActiveX object server. Statistica is both. As an ActiveX object client, you can embed and link objects from other applications in spreadsheets, graphs, and reports. As an ActiveX object server, you can embed and link spreadsheets and graphs into other applications.

#### **ActiveX documents**

ActiveX documents take the ActiveX controls one step further, in that they allow entire documents to be embedded into other applications. An ActiveX document container allows other application documents to be used within it, and an ActiveX document server allows its documents to be used within any ActiveX document container.

Again, Statistica does both. Statistica Workbooks are ActiveX document containers, and allow documents from other ActiveX servers to be displayed within the workbook. Examples of this are Word and Excel; these documents can be used directly from within a Statistica Workbook. Similarly, Statistica Spreadsheets, Graphs, and Reports are ActiveX document servers, and they also can be placed within any ActiveX document container such as Microsoft Internet Explorer. Office integration and ActiveX documents. The ActiveX document technology has special application with Word and Excel documents. Statistica can open these particular documents natively in their own windows within the Statistica workspace. With office integration you can use Excel documents as data sources and Word documents as reports for analyses. When the documents are open in the Statistica window, the appropriate menus and toolbars for Excel/Word are available for use.

# **Statistica Query Overview**

Statistica Query is a flexible tool for accessing data from external databases. It also includes information on retrieving data from OLAP Cube providers such as MS OLE DB Provider for Analysis Services or SAP Business Warehouse MDX.

Statistica Query is used to access data easily from a wide variety of databases (including many large system databases such as Oracle, MS SQL Server, Sybase) using Microsoft's OLE DB conventions. OLE DB is a powerful database technology that provides universal data integration over an enterprise network, from mainframe to desktop, regardless of the data type. OLE DB offers a more generalized and more efficient strategy for data access than the older ODBC conventions because it allows access to more types of data and is based on the Component Object Model (COM).

Statistica Query supports multiple database tables; specific records (rows of tables) can be selected by entering SQL statements, which Statistica Query automatically builds for you as you select the components of the query through a simple graphical interface and intuitive menu options and dialogs.

Therefore, an extensive knowledge of SQL is not necessary in order for you to create advanced and powerful queries of data in a quick and straightforward manner. Multiple queries based on one or many different databases can also be created to return data to an individual spreadsheet, and you can maintain connections to multiple external databases simultaneously.

# Retrieval of External Data using Statistica Query

The steps necessary to retrieve external data using Statistica Query are outlined.

#### Procedure

 Select the Home tab. In the File group, click the Open arrow. Select Open External Data - Create Query to display the Database Connection dialog. You can also select the Data tab. In the Manage group, click External Data and select Create Query to display the Database Connection dialog.

- 2. In the Database Connection dialog, select a predefined database connection (the provider, data source location, and advanced settings of the server or directory on which the data resides).
- 3. If you have not already created the database connection, to do so click the **New** button in the Database Connection dialog.
- 4. The Data Link Properties dialog is displayed, which guides you through a step-by-step wizard to create a database connection. For specific documentation when you are using the Data Link Properties dialog, press the F1 key on your keyboard to display the Microsoft Data Link Help<sup>®</sup>.
- After you select a database connection and click the OK button in the Data Link Properties dialog, you have access to Statistica Query in which you can create a SQL statement by specifying the desired tables, fields, joins, criteria, using the Table, Join, and Criteria menus, to be included in your query.



6. After you have specified a query, select **Return Data to Statistica** from the **File** menu. The Returning External Data to Spreadsheet dialog is displayed, in which you can specify the name of the query, where you want Statistica Query to put the data

that the query returns, and additional options.

## In-Place Processing of Data on Remote Servers

This is an IDP Technology Option. The query facilities, when offered as part of the enterprise versions of Statistica are additionally enhanced by options to process data from remote servers in-place, that is, without having to import them and create a local data file.

This In-Place Database Processing (IDP) technology is particularly useful for processing extremely large data files where it can produce significant performance gains and enable Statistica users to process data files that exceed the storage capacity of the local device or even the Statistica Enterprise Server.

**Technical note:** The IDP technology is based on distributed processing architecture, where the queries are performed on the server side (using the server CPU resources) and the respective records sent to the Statistica computer where they are simultaneously and asynchronously processed as they become available.

## **OLAP Cubes**

OLAP (On-Line Analytic Processing) is a generic term for a system that provides efficient access to summary data about very large databases.

Unlike ordinary relational databases, which organize data as a set of well-defined, twodimensional tables, an OLAP data warehouse represents data at many levels of detail in multi-dimensional data sets known as cubes.

When a Statistica user wants to perform an analysis against data from an OLAP Cube, the data must be reduced to a two-dimensional form – cases and variables – that can be represented in a Statistica spreadsheet. The Statistica Query tool provides a graphical, drag-and-drop interface for specifying the dimensions and levels of detail that will be extracted from the cube to feed into the query. The "MDX" (Multi-Dimensional eXpressions) mode is triggered automatically when an OLAP data source is selected.

Customers who require OLAP integration will usually have sophisticated database support technicians through their in-house information technology department who can help design these queries. Because the configuration of the dimensions in an OLAP cube is determined by the customer's database administrators, Statistica can provide only limited assistance in this area.

# Large Database Files

Statistica products are designed for large-scale analytics; consequently, they integrate well with database systems designed for managing very large amounts of data, such as Teradata and others.

For example, Statistica can both extract data for analysis from Teradata, and it can also score results directly inside Teradata through deployment code created by Statistica Data Miner and applied to the Teradata as a user-defined function, which significantly accelerates processing of large amounts of data.

# **Programming Statistica from .NET**

Virtually every aspect of Statistica is exposed as a set of COM interfaces that are registered on a machine when Statistica is installed. Since .NET-based languages cannot communicate with COM directly, a wrapper class called the COM Interop can be utilized to integrate the Statistica libraries into your .NET project. The COM Interop layer is created automatically by the Visual Studio .NET IDE when you import a COM interface. The COM Interop layer handles all of the details regarding interacting with the COM libraries in .NET. With the COM Interop layer in place, the Statistica COM interfaces behave like any other .NET object.

# Adding Statistica Object Library into .NET Project

The .NET Interop layer is created automatically by adding the desired Statistica COM interfaces into your .NET project. Statistica Object Library is the base Statistica COM library.

#### Procedure

 To add the Statistica Object Library to a .NET project, first select the desired .NET project in Solution Explorer, and then select Add Reference from the shortcut menu. To do this, right-click the .NET project.



2. The Add Reference dialog is displayed. Select the **COM** tab. From the **Component Name** list, select **Statistica Object Library**, and click **OK**.

Component Name		TypeUb	Ver	Path		
STATISTICA Multidimensional	Scaling	1.0		C:\Program File	1StatSof	Select
STATISTICA Multivariate Ada	ptive R	1.0		C:\Program File:	1StatSof	
STATISTICA Multivariate Sta	istical P	1.0		P:\Pelease)sta msnr.dl		
STATISTICA Neural Network	Library	1.0		C:\Program File	StatSof	
STATISTICA Noninear Estima	tion Lib	1.0		C:\Program File	(StatSof	
STATISTICA Nonparametrics	Library	1.0		C:\Program File:	(StatSof	
STATISTICA Object Library		1.0		C:\Program File:	Stat Sof	
STATISTICA Partial Least So	Jares (P	1.0		C:\Program File	(Stat5of	12
STATISTICA Power Analysis	ibrary	1.0		C:\Program File	StatSof	1
STATISTICA Process Analysis	Library	1.0		C:\Program File:	(StatSof	2
STATISTICA OC Control char	te for u	1.0		CilDrogram File	IChat Caf	8
•						
ected Components:						
omponent Name	Туре		Source			Remoye
ATISTICA 6 Object Library	COM		C:\Pro	gram Files\StatSo	RISTAT	

3. At this point, the necessary COM Interop library is created automatically. Under the project References node, you can now see the entry for Statistica.



- 4. The file Interop.Statistica.dll is also added to the project output directory. The Statistica COM Interop library is stored in this file.
- 5. To view the Statistica object library from your .NET project, right-click on the Statistica reference, and from the shortcut menu, select **View in Object Browser**.



# Manually Creating the COM Interop Library

It is also possible to create the COM Interop library manually and import it into your .NET project.

This gives you the ability to specify a different name for the Interop DLL as well as define a custom namespace. You can create an Interop using TLBIMP.EXE program.

#### Procedure

1. From a Visual Studio command prompt, execute TLBIMP with an initial parameter of the type library source.

2. In this example, the output DLL name and namespace are also specified.



- 3. There is reference to the file STATIST.EXE since that executable contains the Statistica Object Library type library.
- After the Interop DLL is generated, you can add it to your .NET project by selecting Add Reference from the Solution Explorer, click the Browse button to select the newly created Interop DLL.

## Support for Multiple Versions of Statistica

To support multiple versions of Statistica, it is necessary to maintain separate Statistica Object Library Interop DLLs for each version of Statistica you want to support. You can use the TLBIMP command to generate Interop DLLs against specific versions of STATIST.EXE and other DLLs. When distributing the application, ensure that the correct version of the Statistica Interop DLL is deployed with your .NET application.

## **Instantiating Statistica**

Statistica can be incorporated into many different development environments because of its COM architecture.

When using Statistica from an external development environment, it is necessary to have a top-level object called the application object. The application object is the application itself and will contain other objects (for example, spreadsheets and graphs), but access to these other objects is restricted unless the application object is running.

#### Before you begin

Assuming you are using the default namespace Statistica, the interface you should declare your variable as is *Statistica*.*Application*.

#### Procedure

1. To create an instance of Statistica, set your variable equal to

```
new Statistica.ApplicationClass().
STATISTICA.ApplicationpApp=(STATISTICA.Application)
new STATISTICA.ApplicationClass();
pApp.Visible=true;
```

2. When an instance of the Statistica.ApplicationClass is created, a STATIST.EXE process will be launched. This is equivalent to launching Statistica from the Start menu. The Statistica instance is initially hidden but can be made visible. Since it is a separate process, all calls to this instance are made out of process.

# The Library Version of Statistica

In addition to the Statistica. Application object, there is also a lighter-weight, higher-performance version of the object called Statistica. Library.

The Library version is licensed separately and therefore may not be available with your installation. It contains identical interfaces as the Statistica.Application library. Any existing code that uses the Application object can be replaced with the Library object.

The main restriction is that the Statistica user interface features are not available from the Library version. Therefore, in the previous example, if the Application object was instantiated as a new Statistica.LibraryClass, it would not be possible to make the object visible (and show the Statistica interface).

The Library version of Statistica is loaded in-process, which means accessing its COM interfaces is more efficient than using the Application version of the object (which is loaded out of process). Since it is loaded in-process, multiple versions of the library cannot be instantiated. Normally, you would only instantiate one Library object or one Application object in your program.

# Statistica Enterprise Server

Statistica Enterprise Server is a highly scalable, enterprise-level, fully Web-enabled data analysis and database gateway application system that is built on distributed processing technology and fully supports multi-tier Client-Server architecture configurations.

Statistica Enterprise Server exposes the analytic, query, reporting, and graphics functionality of Statistica through easy-to-use, interactive, standard Web interfaces.

Alternatively, it enables users of the desktop version (thick client) to offload computationally intensive analytics and database operations to the Server. It is offered as a complete, ready-to-install application with an interactive, Internet browser-based (point-and-click) user interface (thin client) that makes it possible for users to interactively create data sets, run analyses, and review output.

However, Statistica Enterprise Server is built using open architecture and includes .NETcompatible development kit tools (based entirely on industry standard syntax conventions such as VB Script, C++/C#, HTML, Java, and XML) that enables IT department personnel to customize all main components of the system or expand it by building on its foundations, for example, by adding new components and/or company-specific analytic or database facilities.

As mentioned, Statistica Enterprise Server is provided with an Internet browser-based user interface (in the form of simple-to-navigate and easy-to-use dialogs) enabling you to specify analyses and review results. However, tools are provided to customize these dialogs and easily set up new user interfaces or to add new functions. For example, a simple dialog with only three buttons can be created in the browser, and clicking each button will run a series of analyses and generate a detailed report. Statistica Enterprise Server applications add a new dimension and an endless array of possibilities to the entire line of Statistica Data Analysis, Data Mining, and Quality Control/Six Sigma software.

The system is compatible with all major Web server software platforms (for example, UNIX Apache, and Microsoft IIS), works in both Microsoft .NET and Sun, Java environments, and does not require any changes to the existing firewall and Internet or Intranet security systems.

# A Broad Choice of Analytic Facilities and Configurations

The Statistica Enterprise Server system is offered as a complete solution that includes the analytic functionality of any Statistica product or any combination of products, from Statistica Base to Data Miner applications.

The minimum installation of Statistica Enterprise Server software includes the analytic functionality of Statistica Base and a license for minimum 5 concurrent users.

Customers can either order a specific version of Statistica Enterprise Server including the analytic functionality that they require (for example, Statistica Base for 10 users), or they can add the Enterprise Server functionality (as described in this section) to some or all of the seats of the currently licensed Statistica product (for example, add the Enterprise Server functionality to 20 out of 50 existing licenses of Statistica Enterprise).

# Functionality and Applications - The Advantages of Statistica Enterprise Server

### A powerful, enterprise-wide collaborative-intelligence system

Another important way to take advantage of the Statistica Enterprise Server functionality is to use it as the core and natural extension of any of the Statistica enterprise systems (for example, Statistica Data Miner applications).

Specifically, Statistica Enterprise Server can act as the core of an enterprise-wide network system that enables the participants to work collaboratively and quickly share results (reports), as well as scripts of analyses or queries. User or group permissions (see the Technical Note on page 203) can be used by the administrators to manage access of specific groups of users to specific data or reports. The accessibility of its tools makes Statistica Enterprise Server a perfect system to facilitate collaborative projects of employees who are telecommuting or traveling.

# Advantages of distributed processing, and multi-tier Client-Server architecture

Users cannot benefit not only from the collaborative work tools but also from the options to offload the computationally intensive or time-consuming tasks to the server computers. Specifically, because the most powerful multiprocessor CPUs and clusters of computers are usually used as servers, users can offload computationally intensive tasks, and, for example, run in the background queries that will scan terabytes of data on remote servers and perform time-consuming, long sequences of analyses or reports, while keeping the end users' computers completely free to do other tasks. Because of its distributed processing architecture, Statistica Enterprise Server scales in a highly efficient manner to take advantage of multi-processor CPUs and multiple computers and, therefore, users can take full advantage of multi-tier Client-Server architecture, where:

- Tier 1 is the user interface on the client computer (a plain browser or Statistica thick client, see Statistica Client ),
- Tier 2 is the Statistica Enterprise Server software and the implementation of the business intelligence that it may contain (specific queries, scripts of custom/proprietary analyses, etc.), and
- Tier 3 is Statistica databases (for example, Statistica Data Warehouse) or other corporate repositories of data.

In the desktop version of Statistica, all computations are performed on the local computer, and resources of other computers are used only in the case when the In-Place Database Processing (IDP), interface to external databases is established. IDP is a technology that reads data asynchronously directly from remote database servers (using distributed processing if supported by the server), and bypasses the need to import data and create a local copy of the data set. Records of data are retrieved and sent to the Statistica computer asynchronously by the CPU of the database server, while Statistica simultaneously processes them using the CPU of the local computer.

When a Client-Server version of Statistica is used, the local computer drives only the user interface of Statistica, and all calculations are performed on the server. The Client-Server architecture offers obvious advantages when your projects are large (for example, computationally intensive or involving processing of extremely large data sets) and, thus, when they can be offloaded to the servers, freeing your local computer to perform other jobs.

### **Statistica Client**

While no components of the Statistica system are necessary on the client computer (only a browser), having a copy of Statistica installed on the client side adds new possibilities. One could ask, Why would I want to use Statistica Enterprise Server if I have a copy of Statistica installed on my laptop? The answer is that having Statistica installed on the client computer enables you to take additional advantage of the multi-tier Client-Server architecture and work interactively with Statistica installed locally while offloading certain time-consuming tasks to the server machines and exchange data and output between all the three tiers. You can run Statistica Enterprise Server from within desktop Statistica and flexibly control the interaction between the two. A variety of options are available to share tasks between the desktop and server computer.



Also, when you review your Statistica Enterprise Server output in the browser, you have options to bring any or all output objects to your desktop computer for further processing. For example, a click on a small button placed optionally (depending on the user configuration) next to every output object (table or graph) sent to your browser by the Statistica Enterprise Server system will offer you the option to download that object (a Statistica table or a graph) to the client computer in its native Statistica format (in .sta or .stg file format) so you can work with it offline using the locally installed Statistica tools.

### Advantages of Multithreading Technology

The Statistica Enterprise Server platform is built on advanced distributed processing and multithreading technology to support optimal management of large computational loads. This technology enables rapid processing of even very large and computationally intensive projects, taking full advantage of the multiple CPUs on the server, or even multiple servers working in parallel.

The following illustration shows a project running on a quad processor server, along with the server performance monitor demonstrating the full utilization of the resources of all four CPUs executing in the multithreading mode a single, computationally intensive Statistica Data Miner project. In addition, the Statistica Enterprise Server architecture delivers a platform-independent, Web browser-based user interface, and provides an ultimate, large enterprise-level ability to manage projects or groups of users.



### Ultimate scalability (parallel processing technology)

One of the unique features of the Statistica distributed processing technology is that it flexibly scales not only to take advantage of all CPUs on the current server computer (to support both multiple jobs/users and also individual, computationally intensive projects), but it also scales to multiple server computers (clusters). This unique feature is important, since it delivers significant performance gains. Statistica uses the parallel processing technology across separate hardware units (as some super-computers do) and, therefore, if you have, for example, three servers with four processors each, Statistica can run an individual project on all 12 processors (if the scale of that project warrants that mode of processing).

## Statistica Enterprise Server User Interface

With the Statistica Enterprise Server implementation of Statistica, users can interactively run the program from the client machine in a Web browser interface that is similar to that available for the desktop installation. Therefore, the client side of the application (the "front end") can be run on any computer using only a browser.

However, the actual computations and other operations performed on the data remain on the (remote) server with its usually more powerful processors and storage resources (and they are managed using the optimized, multithreading and distributed processing architecture of the system for maximum performance).

In essence, the user interface aspects of Statistica can be run by one or multiple users, while the server performs all computations and data operations, enforcing the proper security and access privileges applicable to the respective projects and classes of users, as designed by the network administrator.

Statistica Enterprise Server offers a straightforward user interface supporting a selection of interactive data analysis, data mining, quality control, database management, database query, and graph customization operations.

🖉 WebSTATISTICA Server - Microsoft In	ternet Explorer 📃 🗖 💈
	p 🦧
🚱 Back 👻 🕥 - 💌 😰 🚮 🍃	🔍 Search 👷 Favorites 🚱 🔗 🔹
Address 🙆 http://webstatistica/	🔽 🄁 Go 🛛 Links 🎙
WebSTATISTICA Server Login Username: Password:  M StatSoft	Login
Requires Internet Explorer version 5.5 or grea	ater
	Powered by WebSTATISTICA
Applet com.statsoft.util.Crypt started	Local intranet

1. After logging on to the Statistica Enterprise Server system,

2. You can select a data source (a data set or a live database connection),



3. Review and edit the data in the interactive Spreadsheet Editor,

🖉 Data: /Data	asets/Adstudy	r.sta (25v by 5	0c) - Microsoft	Internet Expl	orer 💶 🗆 🗙
🔓 Upload	File Edit	View Variabl	les Cases	Tools Data	a Help
	1 GENDER	2 ADVERT	3 MEASURE01	4 MEASURE02	5 MEASURE03
R. Rafuse	MALE	PEPSI	9	1	6 📥
T. Leiker	MALE	COKE	6	7	1
E. Bizot	FEMALE	COKE	9	8	2
K. French	MALE	PEPSI	7	9	0
E. Van Lan	MALE	PEPSI	7	1	6
K. Harrell	FEMALE	COKE	6	0	0
W. Noren	FEMALE	COKE	7	4	3
W. Willden	MALE	PEPSI	9	9	2
S. Kohut	FEMALE	PEPSI	7	8	2
B. Madden	MALE	PEPSI	6	6	2
M. Bowling	FEMALE	PEPSI	4	6	6
J. Willcoxson	MALE	COKE	7	3	3 💌
	•				► I
Ready			Weig	ht:OFF Sel:O	FF Direct:OFF

4. Select the analysis to be performed using the standard menu system (or a shortcut in the user-defined **My Menu**),



5. Select variables and specify optional analysis parameters,
| 🖉 WebSTATISTICA Server - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🗆 🗙  |
|---|
| <u>File Edit View Favorites Tools H</u> elp   |
| 🚱 Back 🔹 💮 🖌 😰 🏠 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🤣 🍰 🔹 🥍   |
| Address 🙆 http://webstatistica/   |
| WebSTATISTICA: /Datasets/Adstudy.sta  |
| File Statistics Graphs Data My Menu Tools Help 🗙 Logoff   |
| Select Variables from /Datasets/Adstudy.sta   |
| Dependent (grouping) variable Continuous predictors   |
| 1: GENDER 1: GENDER   2: ADVERT 2: ADVERT   3: MEASURE01 3: MEASURE01   4: MEASURE02 5: MEASURE02   5: MEASURE03 6: MEASURE03   6: MEASURE04 7: MEASURE05   7: MEASURE05 8: MEASURE06   9: MEASURE07 9: MEASURE08   10: MEASURE08 10: MEASURE08 |
|   |
| □ Submit as Batch Job □ Output to New Window □ Output to Workbook   |
| OK Subset Drill Down Change Data Source   |
| 🛃 Standard Discriminant Analysis  |
| General Canonical Analysis Classification Header/Footer   |
| Missing data deletion Casewise Mean substitution  |
| A priori class. probabilities Proportional to group sizes<br>Same for all groups  |
|   |
| 🙆 Applet FileBrowserApplet started 🛛 👘 👘 🔛 Local intranet 🥢   |

6. Finally, interactively review the output.

🖉 WebSTATISTICA	Server - Microsoft Internet E	xplorer	_ 🗆 🗵	
<u>File E</u> dit <u>V</u> iew I	= <u>a</u> vorites <u>T</u> ools <u>H</u> elp			
🔆 Back 🔹 🕥 - 💌 😰 🏠 🔎 Search 🤺 Favorites 🧭 🔗 - 🂙				
Address 🙆 http://we	ebstatistica/	🗾 🔁 🗹	Go Links »	
🕅 WebSTATISTI	CA: /Datasets/Adstudy.st	a	?	
File Statistics	Graphs Data My Men	u Tools Help	🗙 Logoff	
			<u> </u>	
Output Bro	wser 🛛 🛃 Analysis Param	eters 🎆 Subset 🚦	🛃 Drill Dc	
🔲 Discriminan	t Function Analysis Sumn	nary (Adstudy)		
N=50 MEASURE04	Discriminant Function Anal No. of vars in model: 1; Gro Wilks' Lambda: .98848 app Wilks' Partial F-remov Lambda Lambda (1,48) 1.000000 0.988483 0.55926	ysis Summary (Adstudy) uping: ADVERT (2 grps) rox. F (1,48)=.55927 p<. /e p-level Toler. 1- (F 7 0.458204 1.000000	4582 Toler. ?-Sqr.) 0.00	
Spreadsheet Actions				
	Classification Functions; gr	ouping: ADVERT (Adstud	iy)	
Variable	PEPSI	COKE	"	
	p=.54000	p=.46000	52	
MEASUREU4	-2.55445	-3 155	311	
Constant	-2.00440	-0.100		
Spreadsheet Actions				
🙆 Applet FileBrowserA	pplet started	Sucal intrar	net //	



7. A variety of interactive facilities to perform special database, quality control, or data mining operations (including interactively building data mining models by dragging arrows in the model workspace; see below) are provided, and are accessible from the standard browser.

🖉 WebSTATISTICA Server - Microsoft Internet Explorer 📃 🔍			
File Edit View Favorites Tools Help  🥂			
🚱 Back 🔻 🕤 👻 😰 🏠 🔎 Search 📌 Favorites 🚳 Media 🤣 😥 🐳 👿 👻 🖵			
Address 💩 http://webstat/			
🕅 WebSTATISTICA: (No Active Dataset)			
File Statistics Graphs Data My Menu Tools Help 🗙 Logoff			
WebSTATISTICA DataMiner - Microsoft Internet Explorer			
File View Run Nodes Tools			
🔹 🕨 Run 😅 Data Source 💀 Variables 🐕 Node Browser 👪 Parameters 🏦 View Document			
Data Data Preparation. Data Analysis, Modeling.			
Acquisi Cleaning, Transformation Classification, Forecasting Reports			
Split Input Best-Subset and Stepwise GDA ANCOVA with Deployment			
Standard Classific ation Trees with Deployment/C And RT			
Standard Classification CHAID with Deployment			
Radial Basis Function with Deployment (Classification)			
Ready			
🔄 Applet FileBrowserApplet started 🛛 👘 Internet			

In addition to these built-in, straightforward user-interface facilities, Statistica Enterprise Server also includes a toolkit that enables users to customize the user interface and develop custom applications with specifically predefined functionality, packaged in a way that matches the requirements of their specific applications.

## **Compatibility with Industry Standards**

The unsurpassed compatibility with industry standards is another in the long list of unique advantages of Statistica Enterprise Server.



Statistica Enterprise Server can be deployed on any of the popular Web server platforms (for example, a UNIX-based Apache or IIS), and therefore, it will conform to the existing local security protocols (fire walls) as required by the corporate client.

Statistica Enterprise Server uses advanced proprietary technology developed at Statistica to ensure its high performance and scalability. For example, multiple, multiprocessor Statistica Enterprise Server computers working in a distributed processing environment. This technology is built on Statistica's years of experience providing high performance, scalable enterprise systems to major corporations in the United States and around the world. However, Statistica Enterprise Server is still based on the industry standard communication protocols (for example, XML) to ensure:

• its platform independence

- smooth transition to future technologies
- ease of customization by the client

• Note: The ease of customization is additionally boosted by the fact that only the industry standard syntax conventions (such as VB script, C++, HTML, and XML) are used to customize, configure, and define all the specific analytic operations and all output in Statistica Enterprise Server.

### Architecture of the System - A Technical Note

The general design uses two computers in a typical configuration, the Web server (for example, a UNIX-based Apache system) and at least one Statistica Enterprise Server (optionally scalable to multiple Statistica Enterprise Servers)



In many cases, Statistica Enterprise Server could be installed on the same machine if desired (when IIS is used as the Web host).



The design allows for a flexible, generic Web server implementation by using a standard scripting language on the Web server. The purpose of the Web server is to package requests from the user (received from a browser), send these to the Statistica Enterprise Server, and then process responses from the Statistica Enterprise Server for display to the users (on their browsers).

Communication between the Web server and the Statistica Enterprise Server is accomplished through technology based on the industry standard XML conventions. The system is fully customizable, and for customers who want to develop their own modifications or extensions of this (ready-to-deploy) system, it provides development tool kit facilities allowing modification of all aspects of both the scripts that are being executed by Statistica (on the Statistica Enterprise Server side) and the appearance of the user interface exposed to the end users on the (browser-based) thin client side. Only the most standard, commonly known tools (such as VB or XML/HTML) are used to customize or expand the system.

The actual Web page definitions and Statistica scripts to be executed are stored in a designated Repository Facility on the Statistica Enterprise Server, and they are managed in a queue-like fashion. The system also includes a highly optimized Distributed Processing Manager that handles the incoming processing load and distributes it optimally over multiple threads of Statistica and multiple Statistica Enterprise Server computers.

The Statistica Enterprise Server software system also includes the Statistica Visual Basic Web Extensions. These extensions to the SVB language enable the script writer to either let the system display the resulting graphs and spreadsheets on the automatically generated (output) Web pages, or customize the appearance of the generated output pages by adding HTML directives as appropriate.

Security and authentication is a key design feature in the Statistica Enterprise Server application system. At the beginning of the session, users sign on to the system with their username and password. System administrators are able to control access to data sources and scripts based either on user or group permissions.

The highest level of the access privilege allows advanced users or administrators to execute virtually arbitrary scripts. For example, in order to perform system administration or maintenance operations. This level requires a designated or highest access privilege because, due to the general nature and power of the Statistica Visual Basic language, it gives access to the authorized users to all resources on the network.



**Note:** This system can be integrated with the traditional (such as non-Webbased) Statistica concurrent network or a Statistica enterprise system authentication scheme.

## Additional Advantages

### **Competitive Advantages**

The competitive advantages of Statistica Enterprise Server applications start with the complete list of unique features of Statistica itself. Further, unlike the competing products, we offer a complete application or solution with a Web-based user interface and not merely a development kit (although the development kit facilities are also available to extend or customize the system). Also, we do not require that a specific Web server software be installed first, which may or may not comply with the client's security standards and other policies.

Finally, our system is controlled by industry standard VB scripts, C++, HTML, and XML that can be easily modified by users or system administrators. In addition, our distributed processing and multithreading technology delivers performance and system responsiveness that is not matched by any competing products.

### **Knowledge Portal**

A designated Knowledge Portal application is optionally available with which users can effectively and securely distribute organized sets of output documents over the Web. It offers support for workgroups of users (each with different access privileges, and thus access to different parts of the database of output documents), intuitive tree-view organization of available materials, and options to broadcast documents updated on the Web server in real time.

### Statistica Enterprise Server Demo Movie

How does Statistica Enterprise Server work? Visit Statistica web site, http://statistica.io/, to view an informative presentation of the unique features of Statistica described here. The movie also includes a step-by-step example application.

# Spotfire Documentation and Support Services

For information about this product, you can read the documentation, contact Spotfire Support, and join Spotfire Community.

### How to Access Spotfire Documentation

Documentation for Spotfire products is available on the Product Documentation website, mainly in HTML and PDF formats.

The Product Documentation website is updated frequently and is more current than any other documentation included with the product.

### **Product-Specific Documentation**

The documentation for this product is available on Spotfire Statistica<sup>®</sup> Product Documentation page.

### How to Contact Support for Spotfire Products

You can contact the Support team in the following ways:

- To access the Support Knowledge Base and getting personalized content about products you are interested in, visit our product Support website.
- To create a Support case, you must have a valid maintenance or support contract with a Cloud Software Group entity. You also need a username and password to log in to the product Support website. If you do not have a username, you can request one by clicking **Register** on the website.

### How to Join Spotfire Community

Spotfire Community is the official channel for Spotfire customers, partners, and employee subject matter experts to share and access their collective experience. Spotfire Community offers access to Q&A forums, product wikis, and best practices. It also offers access to

extensions, adapters, solution accelerators, and tools that extend and enable customers to gain full value from Spotfire products. In addition, users can submit and vote on feature requests from within the Spotfire Ideas Portal. For a free registration, go to Spotfire Community.

## Legal and Third-Party Notices

SOME CLOUD SOFTWARE GROUP, INC. ("CLOUD SG") SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES EMBED, BUNDLE, OR OTHERWISE INCLUDE OTHER SOFTWARE, INCLUDING OTHER CLOUD SG SOFTWARE (COLLECTIVELY, "INCLUDED SOFTWARE"). USE OF INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS SOLELY TO ENABLE THE FUNCTIONALITY (OR PROVIDE LIMITED ADD-ON FUNCTIONALITY) OF THE LICENSED CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND/OR CLOUD SERVICES. THE INCLUDED SOFTWARE IS NOT LICENSED TO BE USED OR ACCESSED BY ANY OTHER CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND/OR CLOUD SERVICES OR FOR ANY OTHER PURPOSE.

USE OF CLOUD SG SOFTWARE AND CLOUD SERVICES IS SUBJECT TO THE TERMS AND CONDITIONS OF AN AGREEMENT FOUND IN EITHER A SEPARATELY EXECUTED AGREEMENT, OR, IF THERE IS NO SUCH SEPARATE AGREEMENT, THE CLICKWRAP END USER AGREEMENT WHICH IS DISPLAYED WHEN ACCESSING, DOWNLOADING, OR INSTALLING THE SOFTWARE OR CLOUD SERVICES (AND WHICH IS DUPLICATED IN THE LICENSE FILE) OR IF THERE IS NO SUCH LICENSE AGREEMENT OR CLICKWRAP END USER AGREEMENT, THE LICENSE(S) LOCATED IN THE "LICENSE" FILE(S) OF THE SOFTWARE. USE OF THIS DOCUMENT IS SUBJECT TO THOSE SAME TERMS AND CONDITIONS, AND YOUR USE HEREOF SHALL CONSTITUTE ACCEPTANCE OF AND AN AGREEMENT TO BE BOUND BY THE SAME.

This document is subject to U.S. and international copyright laws and treaties. No part of this document may be reproduced in any form without the written authorization of Cloud Software Group, Inc.

Statistica, Spotfire, Process Tree Viewer, Process Data Explorer, Predictive Claims Flow, Live Score, Electronic Statistics Textbook, and Data Health Check, are either registered trademarks or trademarks of Cloud Software Group, Inc. in the United States and/or other countries.

This document includes fonts that are licensed under the SIL Open Font License, Version 1.1, which is available at: https://scripts.sil.org/OFL

Copyright (c) Paul D. Hunt, with Reserved Font Name Source Sans Pro and Source Code Pro.

Cloud SG software may be available on multiple operating systems. However, not all operating system platforms for a specific software version are released at the same time. See the "readme" file for the availability of a specific version of Cloud SG software on a specific operating system platform.

THIS DOCUMENT IS PROVIDED "AS IS" WITHOUT WARRANTY OF ANY KIND, EITHER EXPRESS OR IMPLIED, INCLUDING, BUT NOT LIMITED TO, THE IMPLIED WARRANTIES OF MERCHANTABILITY, FITNESS FOR A PARTICULAR PURPOSE, OR NON-INFRINGEMENT.

THIS DOCUMENT COULD INCLUDE TECHNICAL INACCURACIES OR TYPOGRAPHICAL ERRORS. CHANGES ARE PERIODICALLY ADDED TO THE INFORMATION HEREIN; THESE CHANGES WILL BE INCORPORATED

IN NEW EDITIONS OF THIS DOCUMENT. CLOUD SG MAY MAKE IMPROVEMENTS AND/OR CHANGES IN THE PRODUCT(S), THE PROGRAM(S), AND/OR THE SERVICES DESCRIBED IN THIS DOCUMENT AT ANY TIME WITHOUT NOTICE.

THE CONTENTS OF THIS DOCUMENT MAY BE MODIFIED AND/OR QUALIFIED, DIRECTLY OR INDIRECTLY, BY OTHER DOCUMENTATION WHICH ACCOMPANIES THIS SOFTWARE, INCLUDING BUT NOT LIMITED TO ANY RELEASE NOTES AND "README" FILES.

This and other products of Cloud SG may be covered by registered patents. For details, please refer to the Virtual Patent Marking document located at https://www.cloud.com/legal.

Copyright © 1995-2025. Cloud Software Group, Inc. All Rights Reserved.